#### DRAFT

#### FOR DISCUSSION ONLY

## **REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER**

#### NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS

### ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

JANUARY, 1998

#### WITH PREFATORY NOTE AND SELECTED COMMENTS

Copyright ©1998 By THE AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE and NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

The ideas and conclusions set forth in this draft, including the proposed statutory language and any comments or reporter's notes, have not been passed upon by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, the American Law Institute, or the Drafting Committee. They do not necessarily reflect the views of the Conference and its Commissioners, the Institute and its Members, and the Drafting Committee and its Members and Reporters. Proposed statutory language may not be used to ascertain the intent or meaning of any promulgated final statutory proposal.

#### DRAFTING COMMITTEE TO REVISE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER

- WILLIAM M. BURKE, 20th Floor, Standard Chartered Bank Building, 4 Des Voeux Road, Hong Kong, *Chair*
- MARION W. BENFIELD, JR., Wake Forest University, School of Law, P.O. Box 7206, Winston-Salem, NC 27109
- DALE G. HIGER, Suite 1015, One Capital Center, 999 Main Street, Boise, ID 83702
- WILLIAM C. HILLMAN, U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Room 1101, 10 Causeway Street, Boston, MA 02222
- MICHAEL HOUGHTON, P.O. Box 1347, 18th Floor, 1201 N. Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19899
- RANDAL C. PICKER, University of Chicago Law School, 1111 E. 60th Street, Chicago, IL 60637
- DONALD J. RAPSON, Room 3338, 650 CIT Drive, Livingston, NJ 07039, The American Law Institute Representative
- HARRY C. SIGMAN, P.O. Box 67E08, Los Angeles, CA 90067, *The American Law Institute Representative*
- BRADLEY Y. SMITH, 20th Floor, 450 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, The American Law Institute Representative
- EDWIN E. SMITH, 21st Floor, 150 Federal Street, Boston, MA 02110
- SANDRA S. STERN, 509 Madison Avenue, Suite 2004, New York, NY 10022
- STEVEN L. HARRIS, Chicago-Kent College of Law, 565 W. Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60661-3691, *Co-Reporter*
- CHARLES W. MOONEY, JR., University of Pennsylvania, School of Law, 3400 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, *Co-Reporter*

#### **EX OFFICIO**

GENE N. LEBRUN, P.O. Box 8250, 9th Floor, 909 St. Joseph Street, Rapid City, SD 57709, *President* 

HENRY M. KITTLESON, P.O. Box 32092, 92 Lake Wire Drive, Lakeland, FL 33802, *Division Chair* 

#### AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION ADVISORS

- STEVEN O. WEISE, 40th Floor, 601 S. Figueroa Street., Los Angeles, CA 90017, Advisor
- RICHARD CHERIN, 1 Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102, Business Law Section Advisor
- RICHARD GOLDBERG, 51st Floor, 1735 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103, Real Property, Probate & Trust Law Section Advisor
- LAWRENCE A. MANZANARES, Courtroom 105A, City & County Building, Denver, CO 80202, Judicial Administration Division, National Conference of Special Court Judges Advisor

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

- FRED H. MILLER, University of Oklahoma, College of Law, 300 Timberdell Road, Norman, OK 73019, *Executive Director*
- WILLIAM J. PIERCE, 1505 Roxbury Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, *Executive Director Emeritus*

Copies of this Act may be obtained from:

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS 676 North St. Clair Street, Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60611 312/915-0195

#### **REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER**

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORTERS' PREFATORY NOTE	1
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	
SUBPART 1. SHORT TITLE. DEFINITIONS, AND GENERAL CONCEPTS	
SECTION 9-101. SHORT TITLE. [MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY]	
SECTION 9-103. DEFINITIONS: "ACCOUNT ; "GENERAL INTANGIBLES ; "PAYMENT	
INTANGIBLE. SECTION 9-104. DEFINITIONS: "PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST ; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL ; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION ; APPLICATION OF	
PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST 2 [MODEL SECTION 9-104A 9-105. DEFINITIONS: "PRODUCTION MONEY SECURITY INTEREST"; "PRODUCTION MONEY CROPS"; "PRODUCTION MONEY OBLIGATION"; "PRODUCTION OF CROPS"; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PRODUCTION MONEY	21
SECURITY INTEREST] SECTION 9-105. [Deleted] SECTION 9-106. CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS: "CONSUMER GOODS ; "EQUIPMENT ;	
<ul> <li>SECTION 9-106. CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS: CONSUMER GOODS; EQUIPMENT;</li> <li>"FARM PRODUCTS; "INVENTORY.</li> <li>SECTION 9-107. DEFINITIONS: "COMMODITY ACCOUNT; "COMMODITY CONTRACT;</li> <li>"COMMODITY CUSTOMER; "COMMODITY INTERMEDIARY; "INVESTMENT</li> </ul>	27
PROPERTY	30
SECTION 9-110. CONTROL OVER LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS         SECTION 9-110A. CONTROL OVER INTANGIBLE CHATTEL PAPER         SECTION 9-111. SUFFICIENCY OF DESCRIPTION	32
SUBPART 2. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE	
SECTION 9-112. SCOPE	38 38
SECTION 9-116. SECURITY INTERESTS ARISING UNDER ARTICLES 2 OR 2A. [MINOR STYLE	

# PART 2. VALIDITY OF SECURITY AGREEMENT; ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST; RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

#### SUBPART 1. VALIDITY AND ATTACHMENT

SECTION 9-201.	GENERAL EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY AGREEMENT	41
SECTION 9-202.	TITLE TO COLLATERAL IMMATERIAL	41
SECTION 9-203.	ATTACHMENT AND ENFORCEABILITY OF SECURITY INTEREST;	
PROCEEDS;	SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS; FORMAL REQUISITES	42
SECTION 9-204.	AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY; FUTURE ADVANCES	45

SECTION 9-205.	USE OR DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL WITHOUT ACCOUNTING	
PERMISSIBI	JEE	46
SECTION 9-206.	SECURITY INTEREST ARISING IN PURCHASE OR DELIVERY OF	
FINANCIAL	ASSET	47

#### SUBPART 2. RIGHTS AND DUTIES

SECTION 9-207. RIGHTS AND DUTIES IF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S	
POSSESSION	
SECTION 9-208. DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY HAVING CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-208A. DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY IF ACCOUNT DEBTOR HAS BEEN NOTIFIED	
OF ASSIGNMENT	55
COLLATERAL OR STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT	56
COLLATERAL OR STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT	50
PART 3. PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS	
SUBPART 1. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY	
SECTION 9-301. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS	59
SECTION 9-302. LAW GOVERNING FILING, PERFECTION, AND PRIORITY OF STATUTORY	
AGRICULTURAL LIENS	60
SECTION 9-303. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS	
IN GOODS COVERED BY A CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	61
SECTION 9-304. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS	
IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS	62
SECTION 9-304A. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY	
INTERESTS IN LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS	63
SECTION 9-305. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS	
IN INVESTMENT PROPERTY	
SECTION 9-306. [Deleted]	
SECTION 9-307. LOCATION OF DEBTOR	66

#### SUBPART 2. PERFECTION

SECTION 9-308. WHEN SECURITY INTEREST OR STATUTORY LIEN IS PERFECTED;	
CONTINUITY OF PERFECTION	68
SECTION 9-308A. SECURITY INTEREST PERFECTED UPON ATTACHMENT	69
SECTION 9-309. WHEN FILING REQUIRED TO PERFECT SECURITY INTEREST OR	
STATUTORY LIEN; SECURITY INTERESTS AND STATUTORY LIENS TO WHICH FILING	
PROVISIONS DO NOT APPLY	71
SECTION 9-309A. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN PROPERTY SUBJECT TO	
CERTAIN STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TREATIES	72
SECTION 9-310. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INSTRUMENTS, CHATTEL	
PAPER, INVESTMENT PROPERTY, DOCUMENTS, MONEY, DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS,	
LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS, AND GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENTS; PERFECTION	
BY PERMISSIVE FILING; TEMPORARY PERFECTION WITHOUT FILING OR TRANSFER	
OF POSSESSION	74
SECTION 9-311. WHEN POSSESSION BY SECURED PARTY PERFECTS SECURITY INTEREST	
WITHOUT FILING	76
SECTION 9-312. PERFECTION BY CONTROL	79
SECTION 9-313. "PROCEEDS ; SECURED PARTY'S RIGHTS ON DISPOSITION OF	
COLLATERAL AND IN PROCEEDS	80
SECTION 9-314. [CONTINUED] PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTEREST OR STATUTORY	
AGRICULTURAL LIEN FOLLOWING CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW	81

#### SUBPART 3. PRIORITY

SECTION 9-315. INTERESTS THAT TAKE PRIORITY OVER AND TAKE FREE OF	
UNPERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN	88
SECTION 9-315A. RIGHTS AND TITLE OF CONSIGNEE AND SELLER OF ACCOUNT OR	
CHATTEL PAPER WITH RESPECT TO CREDITORS AND PURCHASERS	90
SECTION 9-316. BUYER OF GOODS	90
SECTION 9-317. LESSEE OF GOODS IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS	91
SECTION 9-318. LICENSEE IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS	92
SECTION 9-319. PRIORITIES AMONG CONFLICTING SECURITY INTERESTS AND	
AGRICULTURAL LIENS IN SAME COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-319A. [Deleted]	
SECTION 9-320. FUTURE ADVANCES	95
[MODEL SECTION 9-321 9-320A. PRIORITY OF PRODUCTION MONEY SECURITY	
INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS]	97
SECTION 9-321. [Deleted]	
SECTION 9-322. PRIORITY OF PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS	
SECTION 9-323. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN TRANSFERRED COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-323A. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS CREATED BY NEW DEBTOR	
SECTION 9-324. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INVESTMENT PROPERTY	
SECTION 9-325. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS	
SECTION 9-326. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS	
SECTION 9-327. PURCHASE OF CHATTEL PAPER AND INSTRUMENTS	
SECTION 9-328. PRIORITY OF RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS, DOCUMENTS,	
AND SECURITIES UNDER OTHER ARTICLES	
SECTION 9-329. TRANSFER OF MONEY; TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSIT ACCOUNT	
SECTION 9-330. PRIORITY OF CERTAIN LIENS ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW. [MINOR	
STYLE CHANGES ONLY]	
SECTION 9-331. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN FIXTURES	
SECTION 9-332. ACCESSIONS	
SECTION 9-333. COMMINGLED GOODS	120
SECTION 9-334. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS COVERED BY	
CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	
SECTION 9-335. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTEREST OR STATUTORY LIEN PERFECTED BY	
EFFECTIVE FINANCING STATEMENT CONTAINING INCORRECT INFORMATION	123
SECTION 9-336. PRIORITY SUBJECT TO SUBORDINATION. [MINOR STYLE CHANGES	
ONLY]	123

#### SUBPART 4. RIGHTS OF DEPOSITARY INSTITUTION BANK

SECTION 9-337.	EFFECTIVENESS OF RIGHT OF RECOUPMENT OR SET-OFF AGAINST	
DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT	124
SECTION 9-338.	DEPOSITARY INSTITUTION'S <u>BANK'S</u> RIGHT TO DISPOSE OF FUNDS IN	
DEPOSIT AC	COUNT	124
SECTION 9-339.	DEPOSITARY INSTITUTION'S BANK'S RIGHT TO REFUSE TO ENTER INTO	)
OR DISCLOS	E EXISTENCE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT	125

#### PART 4. RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES

SECTION 9-401. ALIENABILITY OF DEBTOR'S RIGHTS	. 126
SECTION 9-402. SECURED PARTY NOT OBLIGATED ON CONTRACT OF DEBTOR	. 126
SECTION 9-403. AGREEMENT NOT TO ASSERT DEFENSES AGAINST ASSIGNEE	. 126
SECTION 9-404. RIGHTS ACQUIRED BY ASSIGNEE; DEFENSES AGAINST ASSIGNEE;	
MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT; DISCHARGE OF ACCOUNT DEBTOR; NOTIFICATION	
OF ASSIGNMENT; IDENTIFICATION AND PROOF OF ASSIGNMENT; TERM	
PROHIBITING ASSIGNMENT INEFFECTIVE	. 128

SECTION 9-405. RESTRICTIONS ON CREATION OR ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY	
INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST	131
SECTION 9-406. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN GENERAL INTANGIBLES	
INEFFECTIVE	132
SECTION 9-406A. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF LETTERS OF CREDIT INEFFECTIVE	2134

#### PART 5. FILING

## SUBPART 1. FILING OFFICE; CONTENTS AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT

SECTION 9-501. FILING OFFICE	136
SECTION 9-502. CONTENTS OF FINANCING STATEMENT; MORTGAGE AS FINANCING	
STATEMENT; TIME OF FILING FINANCING STATEMENT	137
SECTION 9-503. NAME OF DEBTOR AND SECURED PARTY	139
SECTION 9-504. INDICATION OF COLLATERAL	140
SECTION 9-505. FILING AND COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER STATUTES AND TREATIES FOR	
CONSIGNMENTS, LEASES, BAILMENTS, AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS	141
SECTION 9-506. EFFECT OF INSUFFICIENCY	142
SECTION 9-507. EFFECT OF CERTAIN CHANGES ON EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING	
STATEMENT	142
SECTION 9-508. WHEN RECORD MAY BE FILED	143
SECTION 9-508A. EFFECTIVENESS OF FILED RECORD	144
SECTION 9-509. AMENDMENT OF FINANCING STATEMENT	145
ESECTION 9-509A. SECURED PARTY OF RECORD	146
SECTION 9-510. EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT IF NEW DEBTOR BECOMES	3
BOUND BY SECURITY AGREEMENT	146
SECTION 9-511. TERMINATION STATEMENT	147
SECTION 9-512. ASSIGNMENT OF POWERS OF SECURED PARTY OF RECORD	149
SECTION 9-513. [Deleted]	150
SECTION 9-514. [Deleted]	150
SECTION 9-515. WHAT CONSTITUTES FILING; EFFECTIVENESS OF FILING	151
SECTION 9-516. DURATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT; EFFECT	
OF LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENT	153
SECTION 9-517. CONTENTS OF CONTINUATION STATEMENT	155
SECTION 9-518. EFFECT OF INDEXING ERRORS	156
SECTION 9-519. CLAIM CONCERNING INACCURATE OR WRONGFULLY FILED RECORD .	156

#### SUBPART 2. DUTIES AND OPERATION OF FILING OFFICE

SECTION 9-520. NUMBERING, MAINTAINING, AND INDEXING RECORDS;	
COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS	157
SECTION 9-520A. FILE NUMBER	160
SECTION 9-521. ACCEPTANCE AND REFUSAL TO ACCEPT RECORD	160
SECTION 9-522. LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENTS	167
SECTION 9-523. INFORMATION FROM FILING OFFICE; SALE OR LICENSE OF RECORDS .	167
SECTION 9-524. DELAY BY FILING OFFICE	171
[SECTION 9-525. [Deleted] REGISTERED AGENT]	
[SECTION 9-526. [Deleted] ASSIGNMENT OF FUNCTIONS TO PRIVATE CONTRACTOR]	171
[SECTION 9-527. FEES]	172
SECTION 9-528. ADMINISTRATIVE RULES	174
SECTION 9-529. DUTY TO REPORT	175

#### PART 6. DEFAULT

#### SUBPART 1. DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST

SECTION 9-601. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AFTER DEFAULT; JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT;	
CONSIGNOR OR BUYER OF ACCOUNTS, CHATTEL PAPER, OR PAYMENT	
INTANGIBLES; CERTAIN STATUTORY LIENS	177
SECTION 9-602. WAIVER AND VARIANCE OF RIGHTS AND DUTIES	179
SECTION 9-603. AGREEMENT ON STANDARDS CONCERNING RIGHTS AND DUTIES	181
SECTION 9-604. PROCEDURE IF SECURITY AGREEMENT COVERS REAL PROPERTY OR	
FIXTURES	181
SECTION 9-605. UNKNOWN DEBTOR OR SECONDARY OBLIGOR	182
SECTION 9-606. TIME OF DEFAULT FOR AGRICULTURAL LIEN	183
SECTION 9-607. COLLECTION AND ENFORCEMENT BY SECURED PARTY	183
SECTION 9-608. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF COLLECTION OR ENFORCEMENT;	
LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO SURPLUS	186
SECTION 9-609. SECURED PARTY'S RIGHT TO TAKE POSSESSION AFTER DEFAULT.	
[MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY]	188
SECTION 9-610. DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AFTER DEFAULT	189
SECTION 9-611. PERSONS ENTITLED TO NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF	
COLLATERAL	191
SECTION 9-612. TIMELINESS OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL	193
SECTION 9-613. CONTENTS AND FORM OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF	
COLLATERAL	194
SECTION 9-614. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF DISPOSITION; LIABILITY FOR	
DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO SURPLUS	199
SECTION 9-614A. EXPLANATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIENCY	204
SECTION 9-615. RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREE OF COLLATERAL	205
SECTION 9-616. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF CERTAIN [SECONDARY OBLIGORS] [PERSONS	
LIABLE TO SECURED PARTY]	207
SECTION 9-617. TRANSFER OF RECORD OR LEGAL TILE	207
SECTION 9-618. ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL IN FULL OR PARTIAL SATISFACTION OF	
OBLIGATION; COMPULSORY DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL	209
SECTION 9-619. NOTIFICATION OF PROPOSAL TO ACCEPT COLLATERAL	211
SECTION 9-620. EFFECT OF ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL	212
SECTION 9-621. RIGHT TO REDEEM COLLATERAL	213
SECTION 9-622. REINSTATEMENT OF OBLIGATION SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION	214
SECTION 9-623. WAIVER	216

#### SUBPART 2. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE

ARTICLE
SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS IN ISSUE [Alt. B] 223
SECTION 9-626. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER CONDUCT WAS COMMERCIALLY
REASONABLE
SECTION 9-627. NONLIABILITY AND LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF SECURED PARTY;
LIABILITY OF SECONDARY OBLIGOR 226
SECTION 9-628. ATTORNEY'S FEES IN CONSUMER GOODS SECURED TRANSACTIONS 227

#### PART 7. TRANSITION

SECTION 9-701.	EFFECTIVE DATE	229
SECTION 9-702.	SAVINGS CLAUSE	229

#### APPENDIX

SECTION 1-201.	GENERAL DEFINITIONS	230
SECTION 5-118.	SECURITY INTEREST OF ISSUER OR NOMINATED PERSON	231
SECTION 8-101.	DEFINITIONS	232
SECTION 8-106.	CONTROL	233
SECTION 8-110.	APPLICABILITY; CHOICE OF LAW	240
SECTION 8-302.	RIGHTS OF PURCHASER	242
SECTION 8-502.	ASSERTION OF ADVERSE CLAIM AGAINST ENTITLEMENT HOLDER	243
SECTION 8-302.	RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OF SECURITY ENTITLEMENT FROM	
ENTITLEME	NT HOLDER	247

## **REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER**

1

2

3

#### 4 **REPORTERS' PREFATORY NOTE** 5 JANUARY, 1998, DRAFT This draft is marked to reflect changes from the October, 1997, Draft. 6 7 Additions are underlined and deletions appear in strikeout. Please note that, as part of the continuing effort at "simplification. 8 9 described below. Part 6 of this draft divides many provisions of the prior draft into 10 several paragraphs. The resulting punctuation changes and paragraph designations 11 (e.g., (1), (A), (i), (I)) generally are not marked. Also not marked are certain corrections of typographical and other obvious errors, changes in the numbering of 12 definitions in Section 9-102, and the change of terminology from "depositary 13 14 institution to "bank. 15 A member of the Committee on Style suggested many changes to Parts 1-5 16 of the draft. Most of the changes have been marked, but some particularly minor 17 ones have not been 18 The combination of "simplification and style changes (some of which 19 might be characterized as "desimplification ) has resulted in a substantial amount 20 of renumbering. We have done our best to conform the statutory cross-references 21 but lacked sufficient time to conform the Reporters' Comments. For this reason, 22 and because a draft containing all the Reporters' Comments prepared to date runs 23 around 400 pages, this draft includes only selected Comments. 24 The Reporters' Comments identify many of the major substantive changes, 25 often following a heading designated "Change from Prior Draft. Please note, 26 however, some important substantive changes are not discussed in the Comments at 27 all. In addition, some Reporters' Comments contain "Discussion Questions. As is 28 the case with the "Changes, we have made no effort to include an exhaustive list 29 of discussion questions in the draft. The Tentative Agenda contains additional 30 questions and issues that the Drafting Committee may wish to discuss.

### **REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** 1 **ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS[;** 2 SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER] 3 4 PART 1 5 **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 6 [SUBPART 1. SHORT TITLE, DEFINITIONS, AND GENERAL CONCEPTS] 7 SECTION 9-101. SHORT TITLE. [MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY] 8 This article may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code-Secured Transactions. 9 SECTION 9-102. DEFINITIONS AND INDEX OF DEFINITIONS. 10 (a) In this article [unless the context otherwise requires]: 11 (1) "Account debtor means a person obligated on an account, chattel 12 paper, *finstrument other than a negotiable instrument*, or general intangible. The 13 term does not include a person obligated to pay a negotiable instrument even if the 14 instrument constitutes part of chattel paper. 15 (2) "Accounting means a record: 16 (A) authenticated by a secured party; (B) indicating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of a date 17 18 not more than [ ] days earlier than the date of the record; and 19 (C) identifying the components of the obligations in reasonable 20 detail.

1	(3) (A) "Agricultural lien means a statutory lien an interest in
2	[personal property other than fixtures] [farm products]:
3	(i) which secures payment or performance of an obligation for:
4	(I) goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's
5	farming operation; or
6	(II) rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection
7	with its farming operation;
8	(ii) which is created by statute in favor of a person that:
9	(I) in the ordinary course of its business <u>furnished</u> furnishes
10	goods or services to a debtor in connection with a debtor's farming operation; or
11	(II) <u>leased real property</u> to a debtor <u>in connection with the</u>
12	debtor's engaged in a farming operation; and
13	(iii) the effectiveness of which does not depend on the person's
14	possession of the personal property.
15	(B) The term does not include a security interest.
16	(4) "As-extracted collateral means:
17	(A) oil, gas, or other minerals <del>: (i)</del> that are subject to a security
18	interest:
19	(i) that is created by a debtor having an interest in the minerals
20	before extraction; and
21	(ii) which that attaches to the minerals as extracted; and

1	(B) accounts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or minehead of
2	[oil, gas, or other] minerals in which the debtor had an interest before extraction.
3	(5) "Authenticate means to:
4	(A) sign; or
5	(B) execute or adopt a symbol, or encrypt a record in whole or in
6	part. with present intent to:
7	(i) identify the authenticating party;
8	(ii) adopt or accept a record or term; or
9	(iii) establish the authenticity of a record or term that contains
10	the authentication or to which a record containing the authentication refers.
11	(6) "Certificate of title means a certificate of title with respect to which
12	a statute provides for the security interest in question to be indicated on the
13	certificate as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over
14	the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral.
15	(7) "Chattel paper means a <u>record or records</u> writing or writings that
16	evidence both a monetary obligation and a [purchase money] security interest in or
17	a lease of specific goods. The term does not include a charter or other contract
18	involving the use or hire of a vessel. If a transaction is evidenced both by a security
19	agreement or lease and by an instrument or series of instruments, the group of
20	records writings taken together constitutes chattel paper.
21	(8) "Collateral means the property subject to a security interest or
22	statutory agricultural lien. The term includes:

1	(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches under Section
2	9-313;
3	(B) proceeds as to which a statutory an agricultural lien becomes
4	effective; and
5	(C) accounts, chattel paper, and payment intangibles that have been
6	sold.
7	(9) "Commercial tort claim means a claim arising in tort if the claim
8	which is generally assignable under applicable law and if:
9	(A) the claimant is an organization; or
10	(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim:
11	(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession;
12	and
13	(ii) does not include damages arising out of [bodily] [personal]
14	injury to or the death of an individual.
15	(10) "Communicate means to:
16	(A) send a written or other tangible record;
17	(B) transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the persons
18	sending and receiving the record;; or
19	(C) in the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing office,
20	transmit a record by any means prescribed by the rules.
21	(11) "Consignee means a merchant to which goods are delivered in a
22	consignment.

1	(12) "Consignment means a transaction, regardless of its form, in
2	which a person delivers goods to a merchant for the purpose of sale, and:
3	(A) the merchant:
4	(i) deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the name
5	of the person making delivery;
6	(ii) is not an auctioneer; and
7	(iii) is not generally known by its creditors to be substantially
8	engaged in selling the goods of others;
9	(B) the aggregate value of the goods is \$[1,000] or more at the time
10	of delivery;
11	(C) the goods are not consumer goods immediately prior to before
12	delivery; and
13	(D) the transaction does not create a security interest that secures an
14	obligation.
15	(13) "Consignor means a person that delivers goods to a consignee in a
16	consignment.
17	(14) "Consumer debtor means a debtor in a consumer secured
18	transaction.
19	(15) "Consumer goods secured transaction means a transaction in
20	which:
21	(A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family,
22	or household purposes; and

1	(B) a security interest in consumer goods secures the obligation.
2	(16) "Consumer obligor means an obligor who is an individual and
3	who incurred the obligation as part of a transaction entered into primarily for
4	personal, family, or household purposes.
5	(17) "Consumer secured transaction means a transaction in which:
6	(A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family,
7	or household purposes;
8	(B) a security interest secures the obligation; and
9	(C) the collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal, family,
10	or household purposes.
11	(18) "Debtor means:
12	(A) a person that has a property interest, other than a security interest
13	or other lien, in the collateral, whether or not the person is an obligor;
14	(B) a seller of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles; [and]
15	[or]
16	(C) a consignee.
17	(19) "Deposit account means a demand, time, savings, passbook, or
18	similar like account maintained with a bank. The term does not include investment
19	property or an account evidenced by an instrument.
20	(20) "Bank means an organization that is engaged in the business of
21	banking. The term includes a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association,
22	credit union, and trust company.

1	(21) "Document means a document of title or a receipt of the type
2	described in Section 7-201(2).
3	(22) "Encumbrance includes a real property mortgage, other lien on
4	real property, and any other right in real property other than an ownership interest.
5	(23) "Farming operation means raising, cultivating, propagating,
6	fattening, grazing, or any other farming, livestock, or aquacultural operation.
7	(24) "Filing office means an office designated in Section 9-501 as the
8	place to file a financing statement. [The term includes the filing officer and other
9	personnel of the office.]
10	(25) "Financing statement means an initial financing statement and
11	any record on file relating to the initial financing statement.
12	(26)(A) "Fixture filing means a filing of a financing statement:
13	(i) covering goods that are or are to become fixtures; and
14	(ii) satisfying the requirements of Section 9-502(a) and (b).
15	(B) The term includes $\frac{1}{a}$ the filing of $\underline{a}$ financing statement covering
16	goods of a transmitting utility which are or are to become fixtures.
17	(27) "Fixtures means goods that have become so related to particular
18	real property that an interest in them arises under real property law.
19	(28) "Good faith means honesty in fact and the observance of
20	reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.
21	(29)(A) "Goods means all things that are movable when a security
22	interest attaches, including:

1	(i) fixtures;
2	(ii) standing timber that is to be cut and removed under a
3	conveyance or contract for sale;
4	(iii) the unborn young of animals; and
5	(iv) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including crops
6	produced on trees, vines, and bushes.
7	(B) The term does not include accounts, chattel paper, deposit
8	accounts, documents, general intangibles, instruments, investment property, letters
9	of credit, money, or oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction.
10	(30) "Governmental entity means the United States, a State, a foreign
11	<u>country</u> , <del>nation</del> , or a governmental unit.
12	(31) (A) "Governmental unit means a subdivision, agency,
13	department, county, parish, municipality, or other unit of the government of the
14	United States, a State, or a foreign nation. <u>country.</u> (B) The term does not include
15	an [governmental] organization with a separate corporate existence, even if its
16	name includes "authority, "board, or the like.
17	(32)(A) "Instrument means:
18	(i) a negotiable instrument; or
19	(ii) any other writing that:
20	(I) evidences a right to the payment of money;
21	(II) is not itself a security agreement or lease; and

1	(III) is of a type that in ordinary course of business is
2	transferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or assignment.
3	(B) The term does not include:
4	(i) investment property; or
5	(ii) a writing that evidences a right to payment arising out of the
6	use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.
7	(33) "Intangible chattel paper means chattel paper evidenced by a
8	record or records that are not written.
9	(34) "Jurisdiction of organization, with respect to a registered entity,
10	means the jurisdiction under whose law the entity is organized.
11	(35) "Letter-of-credit rights "Letter-of-credit right means the rights a
12	right to payment and performance under a letter of credit. The term does not
13	include the right of a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a letter
14	of credit.
15	(36) "Lien creditor means a creditor that has acquired a lien on the
16	property involved by attachment, levy, or the like. The term includes:
17	(A) an assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of assignment;
18	(B) a trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of the petition;
19	and
20	(C) a receiver in equity from the time of appointment.
21	(37) "Manufactured home [has the meaning specified in title 42,
22	section 5402(6), of the United States Code ] means a structure, transportable in one

1	or more sections, which in the traveling mode, is eight body feet or more in width
2	or twenty or more square feed, and which is built on a permanent chassis and
3	designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when
4	connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air-
5	conditioning, and electrical systems contained therein; except that such term shall
6	include any structure which meets all the requirements of this paragraph except the
7	size requirements and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a
8	certification required by the United States Secretary of Housing and Urban
9	Development and complies with the standards established under Title 42, United
10	States Code.
11	(38) "Manufactured home transaction means a secured transaction:
12	(A) that creates a purchase money security interest in a manufactured
13	home; or
14	(B) in which a manufactured home is the primary collateral
15	(39) "Mortgage means a consensual interest in real property, including
16	fixtures, created by a real property mortgage, a trust deed on real property, or the
17	like.
18	(40) "New debtor means a person that becomes bound as debtor under
19	Section 9-203(c) by a security agreement previously entered into by another person.
20	(41)(A) "New value means:
21	(i) money;
22	(ii) money's worth in property, services, or new credit; or

1	(iii) release by a transferee of an interest in property previously
2	transferred to the transferee.
3	(B) The term does not include an obligation substituted for another
4	obligation.
5	(42)(A) "Obligor means a person that, with respect to an obligation
6	secured by a security interest in or a statutory an agricultural lien on the collateral:
7	(i) owes payment or other performance of the obligation;
8	(ii) has provided property other than the collateral to secure
9	payment or other performance of the obligation; or
10	(iii) is otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or
11	other performance of the obligation.
12	(B) The term does not include an issuer or a nominated person
13	under a letter of credit.
14	(43) "Original debtor means a person that, as debtor, entered into a
15	security agreement to which a new debtor has become bound under Section
16	9-203(c).
17	Alternative A
18	(41) "Public finance transaction means a secured transaction in which
19	the debtor, the obligor, the secured party, the account debtor or other person
20	obligated on collateral, the assignor or assignee of a secured obligation, or the
21	assignor or assignee of a security interest is a State or a governmental unit of a
22	State.

1	Alternative B
2	(41) "Public finance transaction means a secured transaction in which
3	the collateral directly or indirectly supports [the issuer's] obligations on securities
4	[and] [if] the issuer is a State or a governmental unit of a State.
5	(44) "Public finance transaction means [to come].
6	(45) "Pursuant to commitment, with respect to an advance made or
7	other value given by a secured party, means pursuant to the secured party's
8	obligation, whether or not a subsequent event of default or other event not within
9	the secured party's control has relieved or may relieve the secured party from its
10	obligation.
11	(46) "Record means information that is inscribed on a tangible
12	medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in
13	perceivable form.
14	[(44) "Registered agent means a registered agent of a debtor
15	designated under Section 9-525.]
16	(47) "Registered entity means an organization organized under the law
17	of a State or the United States and as to which the State or the United States
18	maintains a public record showing the organization to have been organized.
19	(48) "Rule means a rule adopted pursuant to Section 9-528.
20	(49) "Secondary obligor means an obligor any portion of whose
21	obligation is secondary.
22	(50) "Secured party means:

1	(A) a person in whose favor that holds a security interest or a
2	statutory lien is created or provided for under a security agreement, whether or not
3	any obligation to be secured is outstanding; . The term includes:
4	(B) <u>a person that holds an agricultural lien;</u>
5	(C) a consignor;
6	(D) a person to which accounts, chattel paper, or payment
7	intangibles have been sold; and
8	(E) if a security interest [or statutory agricultural lien] is created or
9	provided for in favor of a trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other
10	representative, the representative.
11	[(49) "Secured party of record means a person stated to be the secured
12	party or a representative of the secured party in a financing statement that has been
13	filed with the filing office.]
14	(51) "Security agreement means an agreement that creates or provides
15	for a security interest.
16	(51) "State means:
17	(A) a State of the United States;
18	(B) the District of Columbia;
19	(C) the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;
20	(D) the United States Virgin Islands; [and] [or]
21	(E) any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of
22	the United States.

1	(52) "State means a State of the United States, the District of
2	Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, and any territory or insular
3	possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.
4	(52) "State of organization, with respect to a registered entity, means
5	the jurisdiction under whose law the entity is organized.
6	(53)(A) "Statutory lien means an interest in personal property:
7	(i) which secures payment or performance of an obligation;
8	(ii) which is created by statute [in favor of a person that in the
9	ordinary course of its business furnishes goods or services]; and
10	(iii) the effectiveness of which does not depend on the person's
11	possession of the personal property.
12	(B) The term does not include a security interest.
13	(53) "Support obligation means a secondary obligation or letter-of-
14	credit rights right that support supports the payment or performance of an account,
15	chattel paper, general intangible, document, [insurance policy,] instrument, or
16	investment property.
17	(54) "Tangible chattel paper means chattel paper evidenced by a
18	written record or records.
19	(55) "Transmitting utility means a person primarily engaged in the
20	business of:
21	(A) operating a railroad, subway, street railway, or trolley bus;
22	(B) transmitting electric or electronic communications;

1	(C) transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or	
2	(D) transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity, steam,	
3	gas, or water.	
4	(b) Other definitions applying to this article and the sections in which they	7
5	appear are:	
6	"Account Section 9-103.	
7	"Applicant Section 5-102.	
8	"Attach Section 9-203.	
9	"Becomes Bound Section 9-203.	
10	"Beneficiary Section 5-102.	
11	"Cash proceeds Section 9-313.	
12	"Commodity account Section 9-107.	
13	"Commodity contract Section 9-107.	
14	"Commodity customer Section 9-107.	
15	"Commodity intermediary Section 9-107.	
16	"Construction mortgage Section 9-331.	
17	"Consumer goods Section 9-106.	
18	"Control (deposit account) Section 9-109.	
19	"Control (investment property) Section 9-108.	
20	"Control (letter-of-credit right) Section 9-110.	
21	"Crops Section 9-106.	
22	"Equipment Section 9-106.	

1	"Farm products	Section 9-106.
2	"General intangibles	Section 9-103.
3	"Inventory	Section 9-106.
4	"Investment property	Section 9-107.
5	"Issuer	Section 5-102.
6	"Livestock	Section 9-106.
7	"Nominated Person	Section 5-102.
8	"Noncash proceeds	Section 9-313.
9	"Payment intangible	Section 9-103.
10	"Proceeds	Section 9-313.
11	["Production money crops	Section 9-105.]
12	["Production money obligation	Section 9-105.]
13	["Production money security interest	Section 9-105.]
14	[ Production of crops	Section 9-105.]
15	"Purchase money security interest	Section 9-104.
16	"Purchase money collateral	Section 9-104.
17	"Purchase money obligation	Section 9-104.
18	"Request for an accounting	Section 9-209.
19	"Request regarding a list of collateral	Section 9-209.
20	"Request regarding a statement of	
21	account	Section 9-209.
22	"Secured party of record S	Section 9-509A.

1	"Transfer statement	Section 9-617.
2	(c) The following definitions in other	er articles apply to this article:
3	"Applicant	Section 5-102.
4	"Beneficiary	Section 5-102.
5	"Broker	Section 8-102.
6	"Certificated security	Section 8-102.
7	"Check	Section 3-104.
8	"Clearing corporation	Section 8-102.
9	"Contract for sale	Section 2-106.
10	"Customer	Section 4-104.
11	"Delivery	Section 8-301.
12	"Entitlement holder	Section 8-102.
13	"Financial asset	Section 8-102.
14	"Holder in due course	Section 3-302.
15	"Issuer	Section 5-102.
16	"Lease	Section 2A-103.
17	"Lease agreement	Section 2A-103.
18	"Lease contract	Section 2A-103.
19	"Leasehold interest	Section 2A-103.
20	"Lessee	Section 2A-103.
21	"Lessee in ordinary course of business	Section 2A-103.
22	"Lessor	Section 2A-103.

1	"Lessor's residual interest	Section 2A-103.
2	"Letter of credit	Section 5-102.
3	"Negotiable instrument	Section 3-104.
4	"Nominated person	Section 5-102.
5	"Note	Section 3-104.
6	"Proceeds of a letter of credit	Section 5-114.
7	"Prove	Section 3-103.
8	"Sale	Section 2-106.
9	"Securities intermediary	Section 8-102.
10	"Security	Section 8-102.
11	"Security certificate	Section 8-102.
12	"Security entitlement	Section 8-102.
13	"Uncertificated security	Section 8-102.
14	(d) Article 1 contains general	definitions and principles of construction and
15	interpretation applicable throughout t	his article.
16 17	Legislative Note: States that do not e the bracketed definitions in subsectio	enact Sections 9-105 and 9-321 should delete n (b).

1	Reporters' Comments
2	Changes from Prior Draft:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. The changes to the definition of "chattel paper and the new definitions of "intangible chattel paper and "tangible chattel paper are necessary to accommodate the new provision providing for perfection of a security interest in intangible chattel paper by "control. See new Section 9-110A. Revised Section 9-327 now provides for priority of security interests in intangible chattel paper over which the secured party has control as well as in tangible chattel paper of which the secured party has possession.
10 11 12	B. The defined term "statutory lien has been deleted. The definition of "agricultural lien has been adjusted to take account of the deletion and has been refined in accordance with the suggestions of interested persons.
13 14 15	C. The term "farming operation, which appears in the definitions of "agricultural lien and "farm products, has been defined. The definition derives from the definition of "farm products in the prior draft.
16	SECTION 9-103. DEFINITIONS: "ACCOUNT"; "GENERAL
17	INTANGIBLES"; "PAYMENT INTANGIBLE."
18	(a)(1) "Account means a right to payment, whether or not earned by
19	performance:
20	(A) for property $[,]$ other than money $[,]$ which has been or is to be
21	sold, leased, licensed, assigned, or otherwise disposed of;
22	(B) for services rendered or to be rendered;
23	(C) for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued;
24	(D) for a suretyship obligation incurred or to be incurred;
25	(E) for energy provided or to be provided;
26	(F) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information
27	contained on or for use with the card; or

1	(G) for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract.
2	(2) The term does not include <u>a letter-of-credit right or</u> a right to
3	payment evidenced by an instrument or chattel paper[,] [or] letter-of-credit rights [,
4	or a deposit account].
5	(b) "General intangible means any personal property other than goods,
6	accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, documents, instruments,
7	investment property, letters of credit, deposit accounts, and money. The term
8	includes a payment intangible.
9	(c) "Payment intangible means a general intangible under which the
10	account debtor's principal obligation is to pay money.
11	SECTION 9-104. DEFINITIONS: "PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY
11 12	SECTION 9-104. DEFINITIONS: "PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE
12	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE
12 13	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION"; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF
12 13 14	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION"; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST.
12 13 14 15	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION"; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST. (a) A security interest in goods[, including fixtures,] is a "purchase money
12 13 14 15 16	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION"; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST. (a) A security interest in goods[, including fixtures,] is a "purchase money security interest :
12 13 14 15 16 17	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION"; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST. (a) A security interest in goods[, including fixtures,] is a "purchase money security interest : (1) to the extent that the collateral ("purchase money collateral ) secures
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE MONEY OBLIGATION"; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST. (a) A security interest in goods[, including fixtures,] is a "purchase money security interest : (1) to the extent that the collateral ("purchase money collateral ) secures an obligation ("purchase money obligation ) of incurred by an obligor incurred for

1	(2) if the security interest is in inventory that is or was purchase money
2	collateral, also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase money
3	obligation incurred with respect to other inventory in which the secured party holds
4	or held a purchase money security interest.
5	(b) The interest of a consignor in goods that are the subject of a
6	consignment is a purchase money security interest in inventory. for purposes of this
7	article.
8	(c) Except in a consumer goods secured transaction, if the extent to which a
9	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of
10	a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied:
11	(1) in accordance with any reasonable method of application to which
12	the parties agree;
13	(2) in the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in
14	accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time of
15	payment; or
16	(3) in the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely
17	manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:
18	(A) first, to obligations that are not secured; and
19	(B) then, if more than one obligation is secured, to obligations
20	secured by purchase money security interests in the order in which those obligations
21	were incurred.
22	Alternative A

1	(d) In a consumer goods secured transaction, if the extent to which a
2	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of
3	a payment to a particular obligation:
4	(1) [cite any applicable statute of a State] governs application of the
5	payment to the extent applicable; and
6	(2) to the extent the statute is not applicable, the payment must be
7	applied to obligations secured by purchase money security interests in the order in
8	which those obligations were incurred.
9	(2) This subsection may not be varied by agreement [except to the extent
10	that the agreement relates to the application of a payment to interest or other
11	finance charges].
12	Alternative B
13	(d)(1) In a consumer goods secured transaction, if the extent to which a
13 14	(d)(1) In a consumer goods secured transaction, if the extent to which a security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of
14	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of
14 15	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied to obligations
14 15 16	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied to obligations secured by purchase money security interests in the order in which those obligations
14 15 16 17	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied to obligations secured by purchase money security interests in the order in which those obligations were incurred.
14 15 16 17 18	security interest is a purchase money security interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied to obligations secured by purchase money security interests in the order in which those obligations were incurred. [End of Alternatives]

1	$(\underline{f} e)$ A purchase money security interest does not lose its status as such
2	even if:
3	(1) the purchase money collateral also secures an obligation that is not a
4	purchase money obligation;
5	(2) collateral that is not purchase money collateral also secures the
6	purchase money obligation; or
7	(3) the purchase money obligation has been renewed, refinanced,
8	consolidated, or restructured.
9	(g f) A secured party claiming a purchase money security interest has the
10	burden of establishing [whether and] the extent to which the security interest is a
11	purchase money security interest [if either of the following is placed in issue:
12	(1) the status of a security interest as a purchase money security interest;
13	or
14	(2) the extent to which it is a purchase money security interest].
15 16 17	Legislative Note: States that have an applicable statute dealing with allocation of payments should enact Alternative A of subsection (d). Other States should enact Alternative B.

1	[MODEL SECTION 9-105 9-104A. DEFINITIONS: "PRODUCTION
2	MONEY SECURITY INTEREST"; "PRODUCTION MONEY CROPS";
3	"PRODUCTION MONEY OBLIGATION"; "PRODUCTION OF CROPS";
4	BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PRODUCTION MONEY SECURITY
5	INTEREST.
6	(a) A security interest [in crops] is a "production money security interest"
7	to the extent that the crops ("production money crops") secure an obligation
8	<u>("production money obligation") of incurred by</u> an obligor <u>incurred f</u> or new value
9	given to enable the debtor to produce the production money crops <del>("production</del>
10	money obligation") if the value is in fact used for the production of the production
11	money crops.
12	(b) The "production of crops" includes tilling and otherwise preparing
13	land for growing, planting, cultivating, fertilizing, protecting from damage or
14	disease, irrigating, harvesting, and gathering crops.
15	(c) If the extent to which a security interest is a production money security
16	interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the
17	payment must be applied:
18	(1) in accordance with any reasonable method of application to which
19	the parties agree;
20	(2) in the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in
21	accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time of
22	payment; or

1	(3) in the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely
2	manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:
3	(A) first, to obligations that are not secured; and
4	(B) then, if more than one obligation is secured, to obligations
5	secured by production money security interests in the order in which those
6	obligations were incurred.
7	(d) A production money security interest does not lose its status as such
8	<u>even</u> if:
9	(1) the production money <del>collateral</del> <u>crops</u> also <u>secure</u> an
10	obligation that is not a production money obligation;
11	(2) collateral that is not production money <del>collateral</del> <u>crops</u> also secures
12	the production money obligation; or
13	(3) the production money obligation has been renewed, refinanced, or
14	restructured.
15	(e) A secured party claiming a production money security interest has the
16	burden of establishing [whether and] the extent to which the security interest is a
17	production money security interest [if either of the following is placed in issue:
18	(1) the status of a security interest as a production money security
19	interest; or
20	(2) the extent to which it is a production money security interest].
21 22	Legislative Note: This section is optional. States that do not enact this section also should not enact Section 9-320A.

1	Reporters' Comments
2	1. Source. New.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2. Production Money Priority; "Production Money Security Interest." There appears to be a general consensus that the former rule affording special priority to those who provide secured credit that enables a debtor to produce crops, found in former Section 9-312(2), is not workable. However, after years of discussion, no consensus concerning the rule has arisen among those who engage in agricultural financing. The issue remains controversial, and opinions differ strongly over whether to replace the rule with one that affords greater protection to providers of production inputs or whether to eliminate the rule without replacing it.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Model Section 9-320A contains a revised production money priority rule. That section is a model, not uniform, provision. The sponsors of the UCC have taken no position as to whether it should be enacted, instead leaving the matter for state legislatures to consider if they are so inclined. This position reflects the likely division of views among state legislatures as to the desirability of the rule. In conjunction with the new priority rule, this section—also a model section—provides a definition of "production money security interest." It is patterned closely on Section 9-104, which defines "purchase money security interest." Subsection (b) makes clear that a security interest can obtain production-money status only to the extent that it secures value that actually can be traced to the direct production, such as general living expenses, the security interest is not entitled to production- money treatment.
24	<b>SECTION 9-105.</b>
25	[deleted]
26	SECTION 9-106. CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS: "CONSUMER
27	GOODS"; "EQUIPMENT"; "FARM PRODUCTS"; "INVENTORY."
28	(a) "Consumer goods means goods that are used or bought for use
29	primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
30	(b) "Equipment means goods [that are used or bought for use primarily in
31	business, including farming or a profession, or by a debtor that is a nonprofit

1	organization or a governmental subdivision or agency. The term includes goods]
2	other than inventory, farm products, or consumer goods.
3	(c) (1) Goods are "farm products if: "Farm products means goods:
4	( <u>A</u> B) the goods that are:
5	(i) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including crops
6	produced on trees, vines, and bushes;
7	(ii) livestock, born or unborn;
8	(iii) supplies used or produced in a farming, livestock, or
9	aquacultural operation; or
10	(iv) products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured
11	states; and
12	$(\underline{B} A)$ with respect to which the debtor is engaged in <u>a farming</u>
13	operation raising, cultivating, propagating, fattening, grazing, or other farming,
14	livestock, or aquacultural operations.; and
15	(2) The term does not include equipment or inventory.
16	$(\underline{2} 3)$ For purposes of paragraph (1), the terms "crops" and "livestock
17	include aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations.
18	(d)(1) "Inventory means goods that are:
19	(A) <u>are</u> leased by a person [as lessor];
20	(B) <u>are</u> held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished under
21	contracts of service;
22	(C) are furnished by a person under contracts of service; or

1	(D) <u>consist of</u> raw materials, work in process, or materials used or
2	consumed in a business.
3	(2) [The term does not include equipment farm products.]
4	SECTION 9-107. DEFINITIONS: "COMMODITY ACCOUNT";
5	"COMMODITY CONTRACT"; "COMMODITY CUSTOMER";
6	"COMMODITY INTERMEDIARY"; "INVESTMENT PROPERTY."
7	(a) "Commodity account means an account maintained by a commodity
8	intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried for a commodity customer.
9	(b) "Commodity contract means a commodity futures contract, an option
10	on a commodity futures contract, a commodity option, or another contract that, in
11	each case, is:
12	(1) traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has been
13	designated as a contract market for such a contract pursuant to federal commodities
14	laws; or
15	(2) traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, or market,
16	and is carried on the books of a commodity intermediary for a commodity
17	customer.
18	(c) "Commodity customer means a person for which a commodity
19	intermediary carries a commodity contract on its books.
20	(d) "Commodity intermediary means:

1	(1) a person that is registered as a futures commission merchant under
2	the federal commodities laws; or
3	(2) a person that in the ordinary course of its business provides clearance
4	or settlement services for a board of trade that has been designated as a contract
5	market pursuant to the federal commodities laws.
6	(e) "Investment property means a security, whether certificated or
7	uncertificated, security entitlement, securities account, commodity contract, or
8	commodity account.
9	SECTION 9-108. CONTROL OVER INVESTMENT PROPERTY.
10	(a) A person has control of a certificated security, uncertificated security, or
11	security entitlement as provided in Section 8-106.
12	(b) A secured party has control over a commodity contract if:
13	(1) the secured party is the commodity intermediary with which the
14	commodity contract is carried; or
15	(2) the commodity customer, secured party, and commodity
16	intermediary have agreed that the commodity intermediary will apply any value
17	distributed on account of the commodity contract as directed by the secured party
18	without further consent by the commodity customer.
19	(c) A secured party that has control over all security entitlements or
20	commodity contracts carried in a securities account or commodity account has
21	control over the securities account or commodity account.

1	Reporters' Comments
2	1. Source. Former Section 9-115(e).
3 4	2. <b>"Control" under Article 8.</b> For a discussion of this issue, see the comments to Section 8-106 (in the Appendix).
5	SECTION 9-109. CONTROL OVER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.
6	(a) A secured party has control over a deposit account if:
7	(1) the secured party is the bank with which the deposit account is
8	maintained;
9	(2) the debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an authenticated
10	record that the bank will comply with instructions originated by the secured party
11	directing disposition of the funds in the account without further consent by the
12	debtor; or
13	(3) the secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to the
14	deposit account.
15	(b) A secured party that has satisfied the requirements of subsection (a) has
16	control even if the debtor retains the right to direct the disposition of funds from the
17	deposit account.
18	SECTION 9-110. CONTROL OVER LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS. A
19	secured party has control over letter-of-credit rights to the extent of any right to
20	payment or performance by or proceeds received from the issuer or any nominated
21	person if the issuer or nominated person has consented to an assignment of

proceeds of the letter of credit under Section 5-114(c) or otherwise applicable law
 or practice.

	SECTION 9-110A. CONTROL OVER INTANGIBLE CHATTEL
l	PAPER.
_	(a) A secured party has control over intangible chattel paper if:
_	(1) all copies of the record or records evidencing the chattel paper
ľ	permanently identify the secured party as the assignee of the chattel paper; or
	(2) the following conditions are met:
	(A) a single copy of the record or records evidencing the chattel
ľ	paper indicates that it is the only copy in which a security interest may be perfected
ł	oy control;
	(B) the copy of the record or records is communicated to the secured
ľ	party; and
	(C) either:
	(i) the copy cannot be duplicated except in a manner that
i	dentifies the duplicate as a copy other than the copy in which a security interest
r	nay be perfected by control; or
	(ii) upon communication of the copy to the secured party, the
<u>c</u>	opy permanently identifies the secured party as the assignee of the chattel paper.
	(b) A copy of a record or records evidencing intangible chattel paper
r	bermanently identifies a secured party as the assignee of the chattel paper if:

1	(1) the copy cannot be duplicated except in a manner that identifies the
2	secured party as the assignee; and
3	(2) the secured party is the only person that has the ability to modify the
4	identification of the assignee on the copy.
5	Reporters' Comments
6	Change from Prior Draft. See revised Section 9-327.
7	SECTION 9-111. SUFFICIENCY OF DESCRIPTION.
8	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a
9	description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if
10	it reasonably identifies what is described.
11	(b) (1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2) and subsections (c),
12	(d), and (e), a description of collateral reasonably identifies the collateral if it
13	identifies the collateral by:
14	$(\underline{1} \mathbf{A})$ specific listing;
15	$(\underline{2} \mathbf{B})$ category;
16	$(\underline{3} \in)$ a term type of collateral defined in [the Uniform Commercial
17	Code];
18	$(\underline{4} \ \underline{\Theta})$ quantity;
19	$(\underline{5} \text{ E})$ computational or allocational formula or procedure; or
20	$(\underline{6} \text{ F})$ except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), any other method,
21	if the identity of the collateral is objectively determinable.

1	( <u>c</u> 2) A description of collateral as <u>"all the debtor's assets; or "all the</u>
2	debtor's personal property, or the like which uses words of similar import does not
3	reasonably identify the collateral.
4	( <u>d</u> e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection ( <u>e</u> d), a description of a
5	security entitlement, securities account, or commodity account is sufficient if:
6	(1) it describes the collateral by those terms or as investment property;;
7	or
8	(2) if it describes the underlying financial asset or commodity contract.
9	( <u>e</u> $d$ ) <u>A</u> description by type alone is an insufficient description of:
10	$(\underline{1} d)$ In in a consumer secured transaction, a description of consumer
11	goods, a security entitlement, securities account, or commodity account is sufficient
12	only if it is specific. A description by type alone is not sufficient.
13	$(\underline{2} e)$ A description of a commercial tort claim is sufficient only if it is
14	specific. A description by type alone is not sufficient.
15	Reporters' Comment
16	Discussion Questions:
17 18	A. The investment property task force recommended that subsection (d) be conformed with former Section 9-115(3) by revising it to read:
19 20 21 22 23	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a description of a <u>certificated security</u> , <u>uncertificated security</u> , security entitlement, securities account, <u>commodity contract</u> , or commodity account is sufficient if it describes the collateral by those terms or as investment property, or if it describes the underlying <u>security</u> , financial asset or commodity contract.
24 25 26	We do not disagree with the intended results, but continue to believe that the additional language is unnecessary. In particular, subsection $(b)(3)$ , as revised, should make it clear that a description using the term "investment property" is

1 2	adequate to describe certificated or uncertificated securities. Subsection (b)(3) also eliminates the need for the words "by those terms in subsection (d).
3 4 5 6	B. At the November, 1997, meeting, the Drafting Committee decided that a description such as "all debtor's jewelry would suffice for purposes of a security agreement, but that "all debtor's consumer goods would not. Does subsection (e) adequately reflect the Drafting Committee's intention?
7	[SUBPART 2. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE]
8	SECTION 9-112. SCOPE.
9	(a) Except as otherwise provided in <u>subsections (c) and (d)</u> , <del>subsection (c)</del> ,
10	this article applies to:
11	(1) any transaction, regardless of its form, that creates a security interest
12	in personal property or fixtures by contract;
13	(2) <u>an agricultural</u> <del>a statutory</del> lien;
14	(3) a sale of an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible; and
15	(4) a consignment.
16	(b) The application of this article to a security interest in a secured
17	obligation is not affected by the fact that the obligation is itself secured by a
18	transaction or interest to which this article does not apply.
19	(c) This article does not apply to the extent that:
20	(1) a statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States preempts this
21	article;

1	(2) another statute of this State [expressly] governs the creation,
2	perfection, priority, or enforcement of a security interest created by this State or a
3	governmental unit of this State;
4	(3) a statute of another State, a foreign <u>country</u> , <del>nation</del> , or a
5	governmental unit of another State or a foreign country, nation, other than a statute
6	generally applicable to security interests, [expressly] governs creation, perfection,
7	priority, or enforcement of a security interest created by the State, nation, country,
8	or governmental unit.
9	(d) This article does not apply to:
10	(1) a landlord's lien <sup>{</sup> , other than <u>an agricultural</u> -a statutory lien <sup>3</sup> ;
11	(2) a lien, other than a statutory lien, given by statute or other rule of law
12	for services or materials, except as provided in Section 9-330 with respect to
13	priority of the lien;
14	(3) a transfer of a claim for wages, salary, or other compensation of an
15	employee;
16	(4) a sale of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles as part of a
17	sale of the business out of which they arose;
18	(5) an assignment of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles
19	which is for the purpose of collection only;
20	(6) an assignment of a right to payment under a contract to an assignee
21	that is also obliged to perform under the contract;

1	(7) an assignment of a single account or payment intangible to an
2	assignee in whole or partial satisfaction of a preexisting indebtedness;
3	(8) a transfer of an interest in or claim under $\frac{any}{a}$ policy of insurance,
4	except <del>[:</del>
5	(A) a transfer by a health-care provider of a right to payment arising
6	out the furnishing of health-care goods or services; and
7	(B)] as provided in Sections 9-313 and 9-319 with respect to
8	proceeds and priorities in proceeds;
9	(9) a right represented by a judgment, other than a judgment taken on a
10	right to payment that was collateral;
11	(10) a right of recoupment or set-off, except as provided in Section
12	9-337 with respect to the effectiveness of rights of recoupment or set-off against
13	deposit accounts and in Section 9-404(a) [and (b)] with respect to defenses or
14	claims of an account debtor;
15	(11) the creation or transfer of an interest in or lien on real property,
16	including a lease or rents thereunder, except to the extent that provision is made for
17	fixtures in Section 9-331;
18	(12) a transfer of any claim arising in tort, except:
19	(A) a transfer of a commercial tort claim; [and]
20	(B) as provided in Sections 9-313 $(a)(5)$ and 9-319 with respect to
21	proceeds and priorities in proceeds[; or] [and

1	(C) a transfer of a liquidated and undisputed claim that is generally
2	assignable under applicable law; or]
3	(13) a transfer of an interest in a deposit account in a consumer secured
4	transaction, except as provided in Sections 9-313 and 9-319 with respect to
5	proceeds and priorities in proceeds.
6	Reporters' Comments
7	Changes from Prior Draft:
8 9 10	A. Deletion of the brackets in subsection $(d)(1)$ takes account of the revised definition of "agricultural lien in Section 9-102, which makes clear that the term includes certain statutory landlord's liens.
11	B. Deletion of subsection (d)(8)(A). See Discussion Question A.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<b>Discussion Questions:</b> A. At a fairly early stage, the Article 9 draft added bracketed language carving out healthcare receivables from the general exclusion for insurance. We hoped to receive from the Reporters' task force on health-care receivables some suggestions for how to define "healthcare provider and "healthcare goods or services, and some guidance on crafting any special rules that might be needed (e.g., rules governing the obligation of an insurer that is an account debtor). Having detected little, if any, support for retaining the carve-out, we deleted it. Should the bracketed language be restored?
21 22	B. Does the draft sufficiently make clear that security interests in structured settlements can serve as original collateral under Article 9?
23	<b>SECTION 9-113.</b>
24	[deleted]
25	SECTION 9-114.
26	[deleted]

1	SECTION 9-115. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER STATUTES.
2	(a) A transaction subject to this article may also be subject to [insert
3	reference to any local statute regulating small loans, retail installment sales and the
4	like].
5	(b) In case of conflict between this article and that statute, the statute
6	controls. Failure to comply with an applicable statute has only the effect the statute
7	specifies.
8	SECTION 9-116. SECURITY INTERESTS ARISING UNDER
9	ARTICLES 2 OR 2A. [MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY]
10	(a) A security interest arising solely under Article 2 or 2A is subject to this
11	article.
12	(b) To the extent that, and as long as, the debtor does not have or does not
13	lawfully obtain possession of the goods:
14	(1) a security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest
15	enforceable;
16	(2) filing is not required to perfect the security interest; and
17	(3) the rights of the secured party on default by the debtor are governed
18	by Article 2 or 2A in the case of a security interest arising solely under one of those
19	Articles.
20	Reporters' Comments
21	1. Source. Former Section 9-113.

2. Status. The Article 2 Drafting Committee has yet to determine whether 1 2 any rights arising under revised Article 2 will be characterized as security interests and, if so, which ones. Once that determination is made, the Article 9 Drafting 3 4 Committee will consider how to address those security interests, and any security interests arising under revised Article 2A, in this Article. In the meanwhile, 5 inasmuch as revised Article 9 is likely to be available for enactment before revised 6 Articles 2 and 2A, the Reporters will prepare for the Drafting Committee's 7 8 consideration amendments that will improve the coordination between existing 9 Articles 2 and 2A.

1	PART 2
2	VALIDITY OF SECURITY AGREEMENT;
3 4	ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST; RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT
5	[SUBPART 1. VALIDITY AND ATTACHMENT]
6	SECTION 9-201. GENERAL EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY
7	AGREEMENT.
8	(a) Except as otherwise provided in [the Uniform Commercial Code], a
9	security agreement is effective according to its terms between the parties, against
10	purchasers of the collateral, and against creditors.
11	(b) Nothing in this article:
12	(1) validates any charge or practice illegal under any statute or
13	regulation governing usury, small loans, retail installment sales, or the like; or
14	(2) extends the application of the statute or regulation to a transaction
15	not otherwise subject to it.
16	[(c) A transaction subject to this article is also subject to any applicable law
17	which establishes a different rule for consumers.
18	(d) With respect to [the Uniform Commercial Code], failure to comply with
19	the laws referred to in subsection (c) has only the effect specified therein.]
20	SECTION 9-202. TITLE TO COLLATERAL IMMATERIAL. Except as
21	otherwise provided with respect to consignments or sales of accounts, chattel paper,
22	or payment intangibles, the provisions of this article with regard to rights,

obligations, and remedies apply whether title to collateral is in the secured party or
 in the debtor.

# 3 SECTION 9-203. ATTACHMENT AND ENFORCEABILITY OF 4 SECURITY INTEREST; PROCEEDS; SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS; 5 FORMAL REQUISITES.

- 6 (a b) A security interest is created in, and attaches to, collateral when it 7 becomes enforceable against the debtor with respect to the collateral, unless an 8 explicit agreement expressly postpones the time of creation or attachment. 9 (b) (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), and 10 Section 4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, Section 5-118 fon the 11 security interest of a letter of credit issuer or nominated person<sup>2</sup>, Section 9-116 fon 12 a security interest arising under Article 2 or 2A<sup>+</sup>, and Section 9-206 fon security 13 interests in investment property<sup>1</sup>, Section 9-116 [on a security interest arising under 14 Article 2 or 2A], a security interest is enforceable against the debtor and third 15 parties with respect to the collateral only if : 16 (1 2) value has been given; and 17 (23) the debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer rights
- 17  $(\underline{2} \ 3)$  the debtor has rights in the contact of the power to transfer right 18 in the collateral to a secured party; and
- 19 (3 +) one of the following conditions is met:

1	(A) the debtor has authenticated a security agreement that provides a
2	description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a
3	description of the land concerned;
4	(B) the collateral is in the possession of the secured party under
5	Section 9-311 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement; or
6	(C) the collateral is a certificated security and the security certificate
7	has been delivered to the secured party under Section 8-301 pursuant to the debtor's
8	security agreement; or
9	$(\underline{D} \mathbf{E})$ the collateral is investment property, a deposit account, or a
10	letter-of-credit rights right, and the secured party has control pursuant to the
11	debtor's <u>security</u> agreement.
12	(c) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into
13	by another person if, by operation of other law or by contract:
14	(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest
15	in the person's property; or
16	(2) the person:
17	(A) becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other
18	person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement; and
19	(B) acquires or succeeds to all or substantially all of the assets of the
20	other person.
21	(d) If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement
22	entered into by another person:

1	(1) the agreement satisfies the requirements of subsection $\frac{(a)(1)}{(b)(3)}$
2	with respect to existing or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent
3	the property is described in the agreement; and
4	(2) another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest in the
5	property enforceable.
6	(e) [Unless otherwise agreed: , the] [The] attachment of a security interest
7	<del>in</del> :
8	(1) the attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the secured
9	party the rights to proceeds provided by Section 9-313; (2) collateral and is also
10	attachment of a security interest in support obligation with respect to the collateral;
11	$(\underline{2} \ \underline{3})$ the attachment of a security interest in a securities account is also
12	attachment of a security interest in security entitlements carried in the securities
13	account;
14	$(\underline{3} + \underline{4})$ the attachment of a security interest in a commodity account is also
15	attachment of a security interest in all commodity contracts carried in the
16	commodity account; and
17	(45) the attachment of a security interest in a right to payment or
18	performance secured by a [mortgage on real property] [lien on personal or real
19	property] is also attachment of a security interest in the [mortgage] [lien].

1	Reporters' Comments
2	Change from Prior Draft:
3 4	A. For clarity, as marked. Note also that subsections (a) and (b) have been reordered, as have the elements of attachment in new subsection (b).
5	B. Concerning new subsection (b)(3)(C), see Section 9-311, Comment 2.
6 7 8	C. Subsection (e)(4) has been revised to adopt the "collateral follows the debt rule with respect to all collateral. See also Section 9-308(g), which contains an analogous rule regarding perfection.
9	1. Source. Former Sections 9-203 and 9-115(2), (6).
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	2. <b>Requirement for Agreement.</b> Subsection (b)(3)(B) makes clear that the secured party's possession must be obtained pursuant to the debtor's security agreement. "Pursuant to the debtor's security agreement in this subsection refers to the debtor's agreement to the secured party's possession for the purpose of creating a security interest. In the unlikely event that possession is obtained without the debtor's security agreement, it would not suffice as a substitute for an authenticated security agreement. However, once the security interest has become enforceable and has attached, it is not impaired by the fact that the secured party's possession is maintained without the agreement of a subsequent debtor (e.g., a transferee). What constitutes possession, as contemplated by Section 9-311, also is possession for purposes of subsection (b), even though it may not constitute possession "pursuant to the debtor's security agreement and consequently might not serve as a substitute for an authenticated security agreement under subsection (b).
24 25 26	Subsection (b)(3)(D) provides that control of investment property, a deposit account, or letter-of-credit rights pursuant to the debtor's security agreement is sufficient as a substitute for an authenticated security agreement.
27	SECTION 9-204. AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY; FUTURE
28	ADVANCES.
29	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a security agreement
30	may create or provide for a security interest in after-acquired collateral.

1	(b) A security interest does not attach under an after-acquired property
2	clause to:
3	(1) consumer goods, other than an accession when given as additional
4	security, unless the debtor acquires rights in them within 10 days after the secured
5	party gives value; or
6	(2) a commercial tort claim.
7	(c) A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that
8	accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles are sold in connection with, future
9	advances or other value, whether or not the advances or value are given pursuant to
10	commitment.
11	SECTION 9-205. USE OR DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
12	WITHOUT ACCOUNTING PERMISSIBLE.
13	(a) A security interest is not invalid or fraudulent against creditors solely
14	because:
15	(1) the debtor has the right or ability to:
16	(A) use, commingle, or dispose of all or part of the collateral,
17	including returned or repossessed goods;
18	(B) collect, compromise, enforce, or otherwise deal with collateral;
19	(C) accept the return of collateral or make repossessions; or
20	(D) use, commingle, or dispose of proceeds; or

1	(2) the secured party fails to require the debtor to account for proceeds
2	or replace collateral.
3	(b) This section does not relax the requirements of possession for
4	attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest which depend upon
5	possession of the collateral by the secured party.
6	SECTION 9-206. SECURITY INTEREST ARISING IN PURCHASE OR
7	DELIVERY OF FINANCIAL ASSET.
8	(a) $(1)$ A security interest in favor of a securities intermediary attaches to a
9	person's security entitlement if:
10	$(\underline{1} \bigstar)$ the person buys a financial asset through a securities intermediary
11	in a transaction in which the person is obligated to pay the purchase price to the
12	securities intermediary at the time of the purchase; and
13	$(\underline{2} \mathbf{B})$ the securities intermediary credits the financial asset to the buyer's
14	securities account before the buyer pays the securities intermediary.
15	( $\underline{b} 2$ ) The security interest <u>described in subsection (a)</u> secures the person's
16	obligation to pay for the financial asset.
17	$(\underline{c} \underline{b})$ (1) A security interest in favor of a person that delivers a certificated
18	security or other financial asset represented by a writing attaches to the security or
19	other financial asset if:
20	$(\underline{1} \mathbf{A})$ the security or other financial asset is:

1	$(\underline{A} i)$ in the ordinary course of business transferred by delivery with
2	any necessary indorsement or assignment; and
3	$(\underline{B}; \underline{i})$ delivered under an agreement between persons in the business
4	of dealing with such securities or financial assets; and
5	(2 B) the agreement calls for [_delivery versus payment_] [delivery
6	against payment].
7	$(\underline{d} 2)$ The security interest <u>described in subsection (c)</u> secures the person's
8	obligation to make payment to the seller.
9	[SUBPART 2. RIGHTS AND DUTIES]
10	SECTION 9-207. RIGHTS AND DUTIES <u>OF SECURED PARTY</u>
10 11	SECTION 9-207. RIGHTS AND DUTIES <u>OF SECURED PARTY</u> <u>HAVING</u> <del>IF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S</del> POSSESSION <u>OF</u>
11	<u>HAVING</u> <del>IF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S</del> POSSESSION <u>OF</u>
11 12	<u>HAVING</u> <del>IF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S</del> POSSESSION <u>OF</u> <u>OR CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL</u> .
11 12 13	HAVING HF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S POSSESSION OF OR CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL. (a) <del>(1)</del> A secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and
11 12 13 14	HAVING IF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S POSSESSION OF OR CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL. (a) (1) A secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession <u>if the secured party</u> :
11 12 13 14 15	HAVING IF COLLATERAL IS IN SECURED PARTY'S POSSESSION OF OR CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL. (a) (1) A secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession <u>if the secured party</u> : ( <u>1</u> A) is not a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles

 $(\underline{A} \mathbf{i})$  to charge back uncollected collateral; or

1	$(\underline{B}; \underline{i})$ otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a
2 se	condary obligor based on the nonpayment or other default of an account debtor or
3 ot	her obligor on the collateral.
4	( $\underline{b} 2$ ) In the case of an instrument or chattel paper, reasonable care <u>under</u>
5 <u>su</u>	bsection (a) includes taking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties
6 un	nless otherwise agreed.
7	( <u>c</u> <del>b</del> ) <del>[Unless otherwise agreed, if] [</del> If <del>]</del> a <u>secured party has possession of</u>
8 <del>se</del>	curity interest secures an obligation and collateral is in the secured party's
9 <del>po</del>	ossession:
10	$(\underline{1} \mathbf{A})$ reasonable expenses, including the cost of any insurance and
11 pa	ayment of taxes or other charges, incurred in the custody, preservation, use, or
12 op	peration of the collateral are chargeable to the debtor and are secured by the
13 co	ollateral;
14	$(\underline{2} \mathbf{B})$ the risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the extent
15 of	a deficiency in any effective insurance coverage;
16	$(\underline{3} \in \mathbf{C})$ the secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but fungible
17 <u>co</u>	ollateral may be commingled; and
18	(4) the secured party may use or operate the collateral:
19	(A) for the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value;
20	(B) as permitted by an order of a court of appropriate jurisdiction;
21 <u>or</u>	

1	(C) except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and to the
2	extent agreed by the debtor.
3	( <u>d</u> 3) <del>[Unless otherwise agreed, if] [</del> If <del>]</del> a secured party has possession of or
4	control over security interest secures an obligation and collateral, is in the secured
5	party's possession the secured party:
6	$(\underline{1} \mathbf{A})$ may hold as additional security any increase or profits, except
7	money, received from the collateral;
8	$(\underline{2} \mathbf{B})$ shall apply money received under paragraph (3)(A) to reduce the
9	secured obligation, unless remitted to the debtor;
10	(C) shall keep the collateral identifiable, but fungible collateral may be
11	<del>commingled;</del> and
12	$(\underline{3} \mathbf{D})$ may create a security interest in the collateral.
13	(c) If a security interest secures an obligation, the secured party may use or
14	operate collateral:
15	(1) for the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value;
16	(2) as permitted by an order of a court of appropriate jurisdiction
17	ŌĒ
18	(3) except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and to the
19	extent agreed by the debtor.
20	(e) Subsections (c) and (d) do not apply if the secured party is a buyer of
21	accounts, chattel paper, or payment intagibles [or a consignor].

1	Reporters' Comments
2	Changes from Prior Draft:
3	A. The changes to subsection (a), together with the changes to the
4	definition of "secured party in Section 9-102, make it clear that a secured party has
5	the specified duties whether or not a secured obligation is outstanding.
6	B. The rights specified in paragraph (d) are made applicable to secured
7	parties having control over collateral as well as to those in possession of collateral.
8 9	Important among these rights is the secured party's right to grant a security interest in (i.e., to "repledge") collateral. This right is equally as important when the
10	secured party has control over collateral (see Sections 9-108, 9-109, 9-110, and 9-
11	110A), as when the secured party has possession of collateral. Consider the
12	following example:
13	<i>Example.</i> Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security
14	entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds
15	through an account with Able & Co. Alpha does not have an account with
16	Able. Alpha uses Beta Bank as its securities custodian. Debtor instructs
17	Able to transfer the shares to Beta, for the account of Alpha, and Able does
18 19	so. Beta then credits Alpha's account. Alpha has control of the 1000 shares under Section 8, $106(d)$ . Although Debter remains the beneficial owner of
20	under Section 8-106(d). Although Debtor remains the beneficial owner of the securities entitlement as between Debtor and Alpha, Beta has agreed to
20	act on Alpha's entitlement orders because, as between Beta and Alpha,
22	Alpha has become the entitlement holder. (These are the facts of Example
23	3, Section 8-106, Comment 4.)
24	Next, Alpha grants Gamma Bank a security interest in the security
25	entitlement that includes the 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock. In order to
26	afford Gamma control over the entitlement, Alpha instructs Beta to transfer
27	the stock to Gamma's custodian, Delta Bank, which credits Gamma's
28	account for the 1000 shares.
29	At this point Gamma holds its securities entitlement for its benefit as
30	well as that of its debtor, Alpha. Alpha's derivative rights also are for the
31	benefit of Debtor. In many situations and at any particular point in time,
32	however, it would be impossible for Debtor or Alpha to "trace Alpha's
33	"repledge to any particular securities entitlement or financial asset of
34	Gamma or anyone else. This should have no adverse consequences for
35	Alpha's claim against Debtor. For example, in the event of Debtor's
36	bankruptcy and its inability to "trace any financial assets to any particular
37 38	securities entitlement or financial asset, Debtor's estate would have no
30	property interest. It would retain, of course, a right to redemption from
	53

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Alpha upon satisfaction of the secured obligation. Alpha would not have received a transfer vulnerable to any claims of Debtor's creditors; consequently, Bankruptcy Code Section 544(a) would impose no risks on Alpha. If the financial assets were to find their way back to Alpha's securities account with Beta, Alpha would again have a perfected (by control) security interest (this assumes tracing would be possible). That security interest would not be vulnerable as a preference under Bankruptcy Code Section 547 because, simultaneously with Alpha's obtaining control (perfection), Debtor would have received its indirect interest in the financial assets in Alpha's account, which Alpha would hold for its and Debtor's benefit. See Bankruptcy Code Section 547(c)(1).
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Were Debtor concerned about Alpha's credit in the foregoing repledge example, Debtor could insist that Gamma agree that it would hold the financial assets in its account with Delta for the benefit of Debtor as well as itself and Alpha. Alternatively, and more plausibly, Debtor could open a securities account with Alpha (assuming Alpha could act as a securities intermediary). In that situation, Alpha would have control over Debtor's security entitlement without further action. See Section 8-106((e).
19	<b>Discussion Question:</b> See comment 2.
20	1. Source. Former Section 9-207.
20	
21 22 23 24 25	2. Agricultural Liens. The revised definitions of "collateral, "debtor, and "secured party in Section 9-102 would make this section applicable to collateral subject to an agricultural lien if the collateral is in the agricultural lienholder's possession. The Drafting Committee has not yet considered whether that result is appropriate.
21 22 23 24	2. Agricultural Liens. The revised definitions of "collateral, "debtor, and "secured party in Section 9-102 would make this section applicable to collateral subject to an agricultural lien if the collateral is in the agricultural lienholder's possession. The Drafting Committee has not yet considered whether
21 22 23 24 25	2. Agricultural Liens. The revised definitions of "collateral, "debtor, and "secured party in Section 9-102 would make this section applicable to collateral subject to an agricultural lien if the collateral is in the agricultural lienholder's possession. The Drafting Committee has not yet considered whether that result is appropriate.

original secured party nevertheless may not be enforceable as against the new
 secured party.

In resolving questions that arise from the creation of a security interest by SP-1, one must take care to distinguish D's rights against SP-1 from D's rights against SP-2. Once D discharges the secured obligation, under Section 9-621 or otherwise, D becomes entitled to the note; SP-1 has no legal basis upon which to withhold it. If, as a practical matter, SP-1 is unable to return the note because SP-2 holds it as collateral for SP-1's unpaid debt, then SP-1 is liable to D under the law of conversion.

10 Whether SP-2 would be liable to D depends on the priority of SP-2's security interest. Normally, the *nemo dat* principle will apply, and SP-2's security 11 12 interest, which is a security interest in SP-1's security interest, will be defeated if 13 the debtor discharges its secured obligations under Section 9-621 or otherwise. If 14 so, and if SP-2 fails to deliver the note to D, then D will have a right to replevy the note from SP-2 or recover damages from SP-2 in conversion. In some 15 16 circumstances, however, SP-2's security interest will survive discharge of SP-1's 17 security interest. This will be the case, for example, if SP-2 is a holder in due course. See Sections 9-328, 3-306. Under these circumstances, D has no right to 18 19 recover the note or recover damages from SP-2. Nevertheless, D will have a 20 damage claim against SP-1.

21 This section does not change existing law in this regard, but rather 22 eliminates a possible ambiguity. Former Section 9-207(2)(e) permits the secured 23 party to "repledge the collateral upon terms that do not impair the debtor's right to 24 redeem it. This language could be read to override the rule of Section 9-328, 25 under which a qualifying SP-2 takes its security interest free of D's interest in the collateral. This language also could be read to prohibit SP-1 from creating a 26 27 security interest to secure a debt owed to SP-2 that is larger than the debt owed by 28 D to SP-1. Both readings are erroneous. Subsection (d)(3) makes clear that 29 nothing in this Article, including subsection (a), prohibits or restricts a secured 30 party from creating, as a debtor, a security interest in collateral in which it holds a 31 security interest. Subsection (d)(3) does not, by negative implication, prohibit or 32 render ineffective a security interest created by a secured party in collateral that is 33 not in the secured party's possession.

### 34 SECTION 9-208. ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY

### 35 HAVING CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL.

36 (a) This section applies if:

1	(1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and
2	(2) the secured party has no commitment to make advances, incur
3	obligations, or otherwise give value.
4	(b) soon as reasonably practicable, but not more than [three business] [six]
5	days, Within 10 days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor a
6	secured party that has control over:
7	(1) <u>a secured party that has control over</u> investment property under
8	Section 8-106(d)(2) or 9-108(b) shall send the securities intermediary or
9	commodity intermediary with which the security entitlement or commodity contract
10	is maintained an authenticated record that releases the securities intermediary or
11	commodity intermediary from any further obligation to comply with entitlement
12	orders or directions originated by the secured party;
13	(2) <u>a secured party that has control over</u> a deposit account under Section
14	9-109(a)(2) shall send the bank with which the deposit account is maintained an
15	authenticated statement that releases the bank from any further obligation to comply
16	with instructions originated by the secured party;
17	[(3) <u>a secured party that has control over</u> a deposit account under
18	Section 9-109(a)(3) shall:
19	(A) pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit account; or
20	(B) transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account in the
21	debtor's name;] and

(4) <u>a secured party that has control over</u> letter-of-credit rights under
 Section 9-110 shall send to each person that has an unfulfilled obligation to pay or
 deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the secured party an authenticated release
 from any further obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the
 secured party.

## 6 SECTION 9-208A. DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY IF ACCOUNT 7 DEBTOR HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF ASSIGNMENT.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), this section applies if:
  - (1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and
- 10 (2) the secured party has no commitment to make advances, incur11 obligations, or otherwise give value.
- 12 (b) As soon as reasonably practicable, but not more than [three business]
- 13 [six] days, Within 10 days after the secured party receives an authenticated demand
- 14 by the debtor, the secured party shall send to an account debtor that has received
- 15 notification of an assignment to the secured party as assignee under Section
- 16 9-404(e) an authenticated record that releases the account debtor from any further
- 17 obligation to the secured party.

8

9

18 (c) This section does not apply to an assignment constituting the sale of an19 account, chattel paper, or payment intangible.

1	SECTION 9-209. REQUEST FOR ACCOUNTING; REQUEST
2	REGARDING LIST OF COLLATERAL OR STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT.
3	(a) In this section:
4	(1) "Request means a record of a type described in paragraphs (2), (3),
5	<u>or (4).</u>
6	$(\underline{2} +)$ "Request for an accounting means a record authenticated by a
7	debtor requesting that the recipient provide an accounting of the unpaid obligations
8	secured by collateral and reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that
9	is the subject of the request.
10	$(\underline{3} \ \underline{2})$ "Request regarding a list of collateral means a record
11	authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a list of
12	what the debtor believes to be the collateral securing an obligation and reasonably
13	identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
14	$(\underline{4} \ \underline{3})$ "Request regarding a statement of account means a record
15	authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a
16	statement indicating what the debtor believes to be the aggregate amount of unpaid
17	obligations secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably identifying
18	the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
19	(4) "Request means a record of a type described in paragraphs (1), (2),
20	<del>or (3).</del>
21	(b) (1) Subject to subsections (c), (d), and (e), a secured party shall comply
22	with a request within two weeks after receipt by authenticating and sending to the

debtor a correction or approval or an accounting, as applicable. (2) This subsection
 does not apply to a secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or
 payment intangibles.

4 (c) A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a particular type
5 of collateral owned by the debtor may comply with a request regarding a list of
6 collateral by sending to the debtor an authenticated statement to that effect within
7 two weeks after receipt.

8 (d) (1) This subsection applies to a <u>A</u> person that: (A) receives a request
9 regarding a list of collateral<sub>2</sub>; (B) claims no interest in the collateral when it
10 receives the request<sub>2</sub>; and (C) claimed an interest in the collateral at an earlier time:
11 (2) The person shall comply with the request within two weeks after receipt by
12 sending to the debtor an authenticated [record] [statement]:

13(1) (A) disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and14(2) (B) if known to the recipient, containing the name and mailing

15 address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's security interest in the

16 collateral.

17 (e) (1) This subsection applies to a <u>A</u> person that: (A) receives a request for 18 an accounting or a request regarding a statement of  $\operatorname{account}_{2}$ ; (B) claims no interest 19 in the obligations when it receives the request<sub>2</sub>; and (C) claimed an interest in the 20 obligations at an earlier time: (2) The person shall comply with the request within 21 two weeks after receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated [record] 22 [statement]:

1	(1) (A) disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and
2	(2) (B) if known to the recipient, containing the name and mailing
3	address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the obligations.
4	(f) A debtor is entitled without charge to one response to a request under
5	this section during any six-month period. The secured party may require payment
6	of a charge not exceeding \$[ ] for each additional response.

1	PART 3
2	PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS
3	[SUBPART 1. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY]
4	SECTION 9-301. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
5	<b>OF SECURITY INTERESTS.</b> Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-303
6	through 9-305, the following rules determine the law governing perfection, the
7	effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in
8	collateral:
9	(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is located in
10	a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of
11	perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest.
12	(2) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
13	jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
14	priority of a possessory security interest.
15	(3) While goods, chattel paper, instruments, money, or negotiable
16	documents are located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs the
17	effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a nonpossessory security
18	interest.
19	(4) While goods are located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
20	jurisdiction governs perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a fixture
21	filing.

1	(5) The local law of the jurisdiction in which timber to be cut is located
2	governs perfection of a security interest in the timber.
3	(6) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or minehead is
4	located governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
5	priority of a security interest in as-extracted collateral.
6	SECTION 9-302. LAW GOVERNING FILING, PERFECTION, AND
7	PRIORITY OF <del>STATUTORY</del> <u>AGRICULTURAL</u> LIENS.
8	Alternative A
9	(a) While a debtor is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
10	jurisdiction governs perfection of a statutory lien on collateral.
11	(b) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
12	jurisdiction governs the effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a
13	statutory lien on the collateral.
14	Alternative B
15	While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction
16	governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of an
17	agricultural a statutory lien on the collateral.
18	Reporters' Comments
19 20 21 22	<b>Change from Prior Draft:</b> The ABA Article 9 Revision Agricultural Financing task force has expressed a preference for Alternative B. They believe that it more closely reflects the expectations of the agricultural financing community.
23	1. Source. New.

2. Agricultural Liens. This section provides choice-of-law rules for 1 2 agricultural liens. It provides that perfection and priority are governed by the law of 3 the jurisdiction where the collateral is located. Other choice-of-law rules, including 4 Section 1-105, will determine the law governing other matters, such as remedies on 5 default. Nonuniformity in the law governing agricultural liens and in non-UCC 6 choice-of-law rules may engender some confusion in this area. Nevertheless, this 7 section's approach seems generally consistent with current law applicable to 8 agricultural liens.

### 9 SECTION 9-303. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY

### 10 OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS COVERED BY A CERTIFICATE

#### 11 **OF TITLE.**

- (a) Goods become covered by a certificate of title when a valid application
  for the certificate of title and the applicable fee are delivered to the appropriate
  authority.
- 15 (b) (1) The local law of the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the 16 goods are covered governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and 17 the priority of a security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title from the 18 time the goods become covered by the certificate until the earlier of the time the 19 certificate becomes ineffective under the law of that jurisdiction or the time the 20 goods become covered subsequently by a certificate of title from another 21 jurisdiction. (2) After that time, the goods are not covered by the certificate of title. 22 (c) This section applies to goods covered by a certificate of title even if 23 there is no other relationship between the jurisdiction under whose certificate of 24 title the goods are covered and the goods or the debtor.

#### 1 **SECTION 9-304. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY** 2 **OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.** 3 (a) The local law of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of 4 perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit 5 account. 6 (b) The following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this section: 7 8 (1) If an agreement between the bank and the debtor expressly specifies 9 provides a particular jurisdiction as the bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, 10 this article, or [the Uniform Commercial Code], that jurisdiction is the bank's 11 jurisdiction. 12 (2) If paragraph (1) does not apply and an agreement between the bank 13 and its customer expressly specifies provides that the deposit account is maintained 14 at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. 15 (3) If neither paragraph (1) nor paragraph (2) applies, the bank's 16 jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the office identified in an account 17 statement as the office serving the customer's account. 18 (4) If none of the other paragraphs applies, the bank's jurisdiction is the 19 jurisdiction in which is located the chief executive office of the bank. 20 Reporters' Comments 21 Discussion Question: See Section 9-305, Discussion Question A.

1	SECTION 9-304A. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
2	OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS.
3	(a) Subject to subsection (c), the local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or a
4	nominated person's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or
5	nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in <u>a</u> letter-of-credit rights right
6	if the issuer's or nominated person's jurisdiction is a State.
7	(b) The local law of an issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's
8	jurisdiction is the local law of the jurisdiction governing its liability with respect to
9	the letter-of-credit rights right as [specified] [provided] in Section 5-116.
10	(c) This section does not apply to a security interest that is perfected only
11	under Section 9-308(d).
12	SECTION 9-305. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
13	OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INVESTMENT PROPERTY.
14	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), the following rules
15	<u>apply</u> :
16	(1) While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the local law
17	of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and
18	the priority of a security interest in the certificated security represented thereby.
19	(2) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in Section
20	8-110(d) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
21	priority of a security interest in an uncertificated security.

1	(3) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as
2	specified in Section 8-110(e) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or
3	nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a security entitlement or
4	securities account.
5	(4) $(A)$ The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction
6	governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a
7	security interest in a commodity contract or commodity account.
8	$(\underline{5} \mathbf{B})$ The following rules determine a commodity intermediary's
9	jurisdiction for purposes of this paragraph $\underline{4}$ and Section 9-314:
10	$(\underline{A} i)$ If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and
11	commodity customer expressly specifies provides the commodity intermediary's
12	jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this article, or [the Uniform Commercial
13	Code], that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
14	(B) If subparagraph (A) does not apply and an agreement between
15	the commodity intermediary and commodity customer expressly provides that it is
16	governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity
17	intermediary's jurisdiction.
18	$(\underline{C} \stackrel{\text{ii}}{\text{ii}})$ If paragraph (1) <u>neither subparagraph (A) nor subparagraph</u>
19	(B) applies does not apply and an agreement between the commodity intermediary
20	and commodity customer expressly specifies provides that the commodity account
21	is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the
22	commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.

1	( <u>D</u> iii) If neither paragraph (1) nor paragraph (2) none of
2	subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) applies, the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction is
3	the jurisdiction in which is located the office identified in an account statement as
4	the office serving the commodity customer's account.
5	( <u>E</u> iv) If none of the other paragraphs subparagraphs applies, the
6	commodity intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the
7	chief executive office of the commodity intermediary.
8	(b) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs:
9	(1) perfection of a security interest in investment property by filing;
10	(2) automatic perfection of a security interest in investment property
11	granted by a broker or securities intermediary; and
12	(3) automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity contract or
13	commodity account granted by a commodity intermediary.
14	Reporters' Comments
15 16 17 18	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> In this draft, new subsection $(a)(5)(B)$ adds the governing law of the agreement between a commodity intermediary and its customer as a determinant of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction. This is consistent with former Section 9-103(6)(e).
19	Discussion Questions:
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	A. The draft retains subsection (a)(5)(A) as the first alternative for determining the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction. This subsection provides more flexibility for the parties to select the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction than does current law. Compare existing Sections 9-103(6)(e). Conforming changes have been made in revised Section 8-110, found in the Appendix, with respect to a security intermediary's jurisdiction. Are these changes acceptable to the Drafting Committee? If so, should we make conforming changes to Section 9-304, which deals with a bank's location?

1 2 3 4	B. Should subsection (b) be revised to provide that the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs perfection by filing but does not govern automatic perfection of security interests granted by a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary (i.e., by deleting paragraphs (2) and (3))?
5	<b>SECTION 9-306.</b>
6	[deleted]
7	SECTION 9-307. LOCATION OF DEBTOR.
8	(a) In this section, a "place of business is a place where a debtor conducts
9	its affairs.
10	( <u>b</u> a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following rules
11	determine a debtor's location:
12	$(\underline{1} \mathbf{A})$ An individual debtor is located at the individual's residence.
13	(2 B) Any other debtor having only one place of business is located at
14	its place of business.
15	$(\underline{3} \in \mathbf{C})$ Any other debtor having more than one place of business is
16	located at its chief executive office.
17	(c) (2) (A) Paragraph (1) Subsection (b) applies only if a debtor's
18	residence, place of business, or chief executive office, as applicable, is located
19	either in a State or in a jurisdiction, other than a State, whose law requires
20	information concerning the [possible] existence of a security interest to be made
21	publicly available as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority

1	over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral. (B) If $paragraph(1)$
2	subsection (b) does not apply, the debtor is located in [the District of Columbia].
3	(3) A place where a debtor conducts its affairs is a "place of business for
4	purposes of this subsection.
5	$(\underline{d} b)$ A registered entity that is organized under the law of a State is located
6	in its State jurisdiction of organization.
7	( <u>e</u> e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection ( <u>h</u> f), a registered entity
8	that is organized under the law of the United States and a branch or agency of a
9	bank that is not organized under the law of the United States or a State are located:
10	(1) in the State that the law of the United States designates, if the law
11	designates a State of location;
12	(2) in the State that the registered entity designates, if the law of the
13	United States authorizes the registered entity to designate its State of location; {or}
14	<del>[and]</del>
15	(3) in the District of Columbia, if neither paragraph (1) nor paragraph
16	(2) applies.
17	$(\underline{f} d)$ A registered entity continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified
18	by subsection (b) [or (c)] (d) [or (e)] notwithstanding the suspension, revocation,
19	forfeiture, or lapse of the registered entity's registration or the [involuntary]
20	dissolution of the registered entity.
21	$(\underline{g} \ \underline{e})$ The United States is located in the District of Columbia.

1	$(\underline{h} f)$ A branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the law of the
2	United States or a State is located in the State in which the branch or agency is
3	licensed, if the branches or agencies of the bank are licensed in only one State.
4	$(\underline{i} \mathbf{g})$ A foreign air carrier under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as
5	amended, is located at the designated office of the agent upon which service of
6	process may be made on behalf of the carrier.
7	(jh) This section applies only for purposes of this part.

8 [SUBPART 2. PERFECTION]

### 9 SECTION 9-308. WHEN SECURITY INTEREST OR STATUTORY

#### 10 <u>AGRICULTURAL</u> LIEN IS PERFECTED; CONTINUITY OF

#### 11 **PERFECTION.**

12	(a) $(1)$ Except as otherwise provided in this section and Section 9-308A, a
13	security interest is perfected if it has attached and all of the applicable requirements
14	for perfection in Sections 9-309 through $9-314$ $9-313$ have been satisfied. (2) A
15	security interest is perfected when it attaches if the applicable requirements are
16	satisfied before the security interest attaches.
17	(b) (1) <u>An agricultural</u> <del>A statutory</del> lien is perfected if it has become
18	effective and all of the applicable requirements for perfection in Sections 9-309 and
19	9-314 9-313 have been satisfied. (2) A statutory An agricultural lien is perfected

- when it becomes effective if the <u>applicable</u> requirements are satisfied before the
   statutory lien becomes effective.
- 3 (c) A security interest or statutory <u>agricultural</u> lien is perfected continuously
  4 if it is originally perfected in one manner under this article and is later perfected in
  5 another manner under this article, without an intermediate period when it was
  6 unperfected.
  7 (d) Perfection of a security interest in: (1) collateral an account, chattel
- 8 paper, document, instrument, [insurance policy,] general intangible, or security also
  9 perfects a security interest in a support obligation for the collateral.
- 10 (e 2) <u>Perfection of a security interest in a securities account also perfects a</u>
   11 security interest in all security entitlements carried in the securities account;
- 12 (f <del>3</del>) Perfection of a security interest in a commodity account also perfects a
- 13 security interest in all commodity contracts carried in the commodity account. ; and
- 14 (g 4) <u>Perfection of a security interest in a right to payment or performance</u>
- 15 also perfects a security interest in a [mortgage on real property] [lien on personal or
- 16 <u>real property</u> securing the right, notwithstanding other law to the contrary.
- 17 Legislative Note: To avoid confusion, any statute conflicting with subsection (g)
  18 should be made expressly subject to that subsection.

#### 19 SECTION 9-308A. SECURITY INTEREST PERFECTED UPON

20 **ATTACHMENT.** The following security interests are perfected when they attach:

1	(1) a purchase money security interest in consumer goods except as
2	otherwise provided in Section $9-309A(c)$ <u>9-309A(d)</u> with respect to consumer
3	goods that are subject to a statute or treaty described in Section 9-309A(a);
4	(2) an assignment of accounts or payment intangibles which does not by
5	itself or in conjunction with other assignments to the same assignee transfer a
6	significant part of the assignor's outstanding accounts or payment intangibles;
7	(3) a sale of a payment intangible;
8	(4) a security interest of a collecting bank arising under Section 4-210;
9	(5) a security interest arising in the purchase or delivery of a financial asset
10	under Section 9-206;
11	(6) a security interest in investment property created by a broker or
12	securities intermediary;
13	(7) a security interest in a commodity contract or a commodity account
14	created by a commodity intermediary;
15	(8) an assignment for the benefit of all the creditors of the transferor, and
16	subsequent transfers by the assignee thereunder;
17	(9) a security interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest in a
18	trust unless the beneficial interest constitutes investment property;
19	(10) a security interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest in a
20	decedent's estate; and
21	(11) a security interest arising under Article 2 or 2A.

1 Reporters' Comments 2 **Discussion Questions:** 3 A. Should paragraph (9) be deleted, with the consequence that filing would 4 be required to perfect a security interest in a beneficial interest in a trust? 5 B. The investment property task force has recommended inclusion of the "filing ... has no effect phraseology found in former Section 9-115(c) and (d). 6 7 See comment 5. We continue to be of the view that this language is unnecessary. 8 However, we do see some merit in adding a statement in the comments to Section 9 9-324 to the effect that the priority rules in that section operate without regard to

whether a financing statement was filed with respect to one or more conflicting
security interests.

12 \*\*\*

5. Investment Property. Paragraphs (5) replaces the last clause of each
subsection of former Section 9-116. Paragraphs (6) and (7) replace former Section
9-115(4)(c) and (d). The last two indicated that, with respect to certain security
interests created by a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, "[t]he
filing of a financing statement . . . has no effect for purposes of perfection or
priority with respect to that security interest. No change in meaning is intended by
the deletion of the quoted phrase.

#### 20 SECTION 9-309. WHEN FILING REQUIRED TO PERFECT

#### 21 SECURITY INTEREST OR <del>STATUTORY</del> <u>AGRICULTURAL</u> LIEN;

#### 22 SECURITY INTERESTS AND <del>STATUTORY</del> <u>AGRICULTURAL</u> LIENS TO

- 23 WHICH FILING PROVISIONS DO NOT APPLY.
  - (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), subsections (b) and (c),
- a financing statement must be filed to perfect all security interests and <u>agricultural</u>
- 26 statutory liens.
  - (b) The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a security
- 28 interest:

24

1	(1) in a support obligation under Section 9-308(d);
2	(2) that is perfected when it attaches (Section 9-308A);
3	(3) in property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in
4	Section 9-309A(a);
5	(4) in instruments, certificated securities, or documents perfected
6	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(d) or (e); 9-310(e) or (f);
7	(5) in collateral in the secured party's possession under Section 9-311;
8	(6) in investment property, a deposit account, or <u>a</u> letter-of-credit <u>right</u>
9	rights which is perfected without filing under Section 9-312;
10	(7) in or statutory lien on proceeds under Section 9-313(e); 9-313(f); or
11	(8) perfected under Section 9-314. (a), (c), or (d).
12	(c) <u>The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect an</u>
13	agricultural lien on proceeds under Section 9-313(f).
14	$(\underline{d} e)$ If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest <u>or agricultural</u>
15	lien, a filing under this article is not required to continue the perfected status of the
16	security interest against creditors of and transferees from the original debtor.
17	SECTION 9-309A. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN
18	PROPERTY SUBJECT TO CERTAIN STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND
18	TREATIES.
19	I NEATTES.

1	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), the filing of a financing
2	statement is not necessary or effective to perfect a security interest in property
3	subject to:
4	(1) a statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States whose
5	requirements for a security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien
6	creditor with respect to the property preempt Section 9-309(a); [or]
7	(2) [list any certificate-of-title statute covering automobiles, trailers,
8	mobile homes, boats, farm tractors, or the like, which provides for a security
9	interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of perfection, and
10	any non-UCC central filing statute] [.] [; or
11	(3) a certificate-of-title statute of another jurisdiction which provides for
12	a security interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the
13	security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to
14	the property.]
15	(b) During any period in which collateral is inventory held for sale or lease
16	by a person or leased by that person as lessor and that person is in the business of
17	selling or leasing goods of that kind, subsection[s] (a)(2) [does] [and $\frac{(a)(3)}{(3)}$ do]
18	not apply to a security interest in that collateral created by that person as debtor.
19	(c) (1) Compliance with the requirements prescribed by a statute,
20	regulation, or treaty described in subsection (a) for obtaining priority over the rights
21	of a lien creditor is equivalent to the filing of a financing statement under this
22	article.

1 (d 2) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-311 and 9-314(c)[, (d), 2 and (e)] for goods covered by a certificate of title, a security interest in property 3 subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection (a) may be 4 perfected only by compliance with those requirements, and a security interest so 5 perfected remains perfected notwithstanding a change in the use or transfer of 6 possession of the collateral. 7 (e <del>3</del>) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-314(c), [(d), and (e),] 8 duration and renewal of perfection of a security interest perfected by compliance 9 with the requirements prescribed by the a statute, regulation, or treaty described in 10 subsection (a) are governed by the statute, regulation, or treaty. In other respects 11 the security interest is subject to this article. 12 **SECTION 9-310. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN** 13 **INSTRUMENTS, CHATTEL PAPER, INVESTMENT PROPERTY,** 14 **DOCUMENTS, MONEY, DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, LETTER-OF-CREDIT** 15 **RIGHTS, AND GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENTS; PERFECTION BY** 16 PERMISSIVE FILING; TEMPORARY PERFECTION WITHOUT FILING 17 **OR TRANSFER OF POSSESSION.** 18 (a) (1) A security interest in instruments, chattel paper, investment 19 property, or negotiable documents may be perfected by filing. 20 (b) (2) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-313(e) for [cash] 21 proceeds: , a security interest in:

1	(1) (A) a security interest in money may be perfected only by the
2	secured party's taking possession under Section 9-311;
3	(2) (B) a security interest in a deposit account may be perfected only by
4	control under Section 9-312; and
5	(3) (C) a security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be
6	perfected only by control under Section 9-312, except as otherwise provided in
7	Section 9-308(d).
8	(c) (b) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a
9	negotiable document under Section 7-104(1) [or federal law] covering the goods:
10	(1) a security interest in the goods is perfected by perfecting a security
11	interest in the document; and
12	(2) any security interest in the goods otherwise perfected during the
13	period is subordinate to the security interest perfected in the document.
14	$(\underline{d} e)$ A security interest in goods in the possession of a bailee that has
15	issued a non-negotiable document under Section 7-104(2) [or federal law] covering
16	the goods is perfected by:
17	(1) issuance of a document in the name of the secured party;
18	(2) the bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's interest; or
19	(3) filing as to the goods.
20	$(\underline{e} \ d)$ A security interest in instruments, certificated securities, or negotiable
21	documents is perfected without filing or the taking of possession for a period of 20

1	days from the time it attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under
2	an authenticated security agreement.
3	$(\underline{f} e)$ A security interest remains perfected for 20 days without filing if a
4	secured party having a perfected security interest in an instrument, a certificated
5	security, a negotiable document, or goods in possession of a bailee other than one
6	that has issued a negotiable document for the goods:
7	(1) makes available to the debtor the goods or documents representing
8	the goods for the purpose of:
9	(A) ultimate sale or exchange; or
10	(B) loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping,
11	manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary
12	to their sale or exchange, but priority among conflicting security interests in the
13	goods is subject to Section 9-322; or
14	(2) delivers the instrument or certificated security to the debtor for the
15	purpose of:
16	(A) ultimate sale or exchange; or
17	(B) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of
18	transfer.
19	(g f) After the 20-day period specified in subsection ( <u>e</u> d) [or] [and] ( <u>f</u> e)
20	expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this article.

# SECTION 9-311. WHEN POSSESSION BY SECURED PARTY PERFECTS SECURITY INTEREST WITHOUT FILING.

3	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a security interest in
4	goods, instruments, money, negotiable documents, or tangible chattel paper may be
5	perfected by the secured party's taking possession of the collateral. A security
6	interest in certificated securities may be perfected by <u>delivery of the security</u>
7	certificates under Section 8-301 to the secured party party's taking possession of the
8	security certificates.
9	(b) A security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title issued by
10	this State may be perfected by the secured party's taking possession of the collateral
11	only in the circumstances described in Section <u>9-314(e)</u> . <del>9-314(c)</del> .
12	(c) (1) This subsection applies <u>With respect</u> to collateral other than
13	<u>certificated securities and goods covered by a document, (2) A a secured party</u>
14	acquires possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor,
15	the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course
16	of the debtor's business, when:
17	(1) (A) the person in possession signs [authenticates a record
18	acknowledging] [agrees] that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured
19	party's benefit; [or]
20	(2) (B) the person takes possession of the collateral after having
21	[authenticated a record acknowledging] [agreed] that it will hold possession of
22	collateral for the secured party's benefit; [or

1	(3) the secured party delivers the collateral to the person after having
2	instructed the person to:
3	(A) hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit;
4	<u>or</u>
5	(B) redeliver the collateral to the secured party].
6	(d) (3) A security interest is perfected by possession or delivery when the
7	secured party takes possession or delivery, without a relation back, and continues
8	only while the secured party retains possession, unless otherwise provided in this
9	article.
10	(e) (d) A person in possession of collateral is not required to [acknowledge]
11	[agree] that it holds possession for a secured party's benefit.
12	$(\underline{f})$ (e) If a person [acknowledges] [agrees] that it holds possession for the
13	secured party's benefit:
14	(1) the [acknowledgment] [agreement] is effective under subsection (c)
15	[and Section 8-301(a)] even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor;
16	and
17	(2) unless the person otherwise agrees or other law otherwise provides,
18	the person owes no duties does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not
19	required to confirm the [acknowledgment] [agreement] to another person.
20	[(f) A security interest may be perfected as otherwise provided in this
21	article before or after a period of possession by a secured party.]
22	Reporters' Comments

#### **Changes from Prior Draft:**

1

2 A. Revisions to subsection (c) reflect two alternatives intended to address 3 the concerns expressed by mortgage warehouse lenders. These lenders typically 4 send mortgage notes to prospective purchasers under cover of letters advising the 5 prospective purchasers that the lenders hold security interests in the notes. This 6 notification to the prospective purchaser (a bailee) is sufficient to maintain 7 perfection by possession under former 9-305. These lenders have expressed the 8 view that requiring them to obtain authenticated acknowledgments from each 9 prospective purchaser would be unduly burdensome and disruptive of their established practices. New subsection (c)(3) reflects suggestions made by the 10 11 mortgage warehouse lenders. Under this approach, when a secured party in possession itself delivers the collateral to a bailee, instructions to the bailee would 12 13 be sufficient to maintain perfection by possession; an acknowledgment would not 14 be necessary. In the alternative, the requirement of an authenticated 15 acknowledgment in subsections (c)(1) and (2) could be replaced by a less stringent requirement that the a person (bailee) agree to hold possession for the benefit of the 16 17 secured party.

- 18 B. See Comment 2.
- 19 1. **Sou**

32

1. **Source.** Former Sections 9-305; 9-115(6).

20 2. Certificated Securities. The second sentence of subsection (a) reflects 21 the traditional rule for perfection of a security interest in certificated securities. 22 Compare Sections 9-115(4)(a), 8-106(a), 9-115(6) (1994 Official Text); Sections 23 8-321, 8-313(1)(a) (1978 Official Text); Section 9-305 (1972 Official Text). It has 24 been modified in this draft to refer to "delivery under Section 8-301, which 25 provides that a person other than a secured party that holds possession for the 26 secured party's benefit must be a person other than a securities intermediary. 27 Corresponding changes appear in subsection (d) and Section 9-203(b). The official 28 comments should explain that subsection (e) applies to a person in possession of 29 security certificates or holding security certificates for the secured party under 30 Section 8-301.

#### 31 SECTION 9-312. PERFECTION BY CONTROL.

(a) A security interest in investment property, a deposit account, or letter-

33 of-credit rights right, or intangible chattel paper may be perfected by control of the

34 collateral under Section 9-108, 9-109, or 9-110, or 9-110A.

1	(b) A security interest is perfected by control from the time the secured
2	party obtains control {without a relation back} and continues only while control is
3	retained[, unless otherwise provided in this article].
4	(c) A security interest may be otherwise perfected as provided in this article
5	before or after the period of control by the secured party.
6	Reporters' Comments
7	1. Source. New.
8 9 10 11	2. <b>Control.</b> This section provides for perfection by control with respect to letter-of-credit rights, deposit accounts, intangible chattel paper, and investment property. The reference to "without a relation back has been deleted at the suggestion of the investment property task force.
12	SECTION 9-313. "PROCEEDS"; SECURED PARTY'S RIGHTS ON
13	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AND IN PROCEEDS.
14	(a) "Proceeds means the following property:
15	(1) whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange, or other
16	disposition of collateral;
17	(2) whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, collateral;
18	(3) rights arising out of collateral;
19	(4) to the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out of the loss
20	or nonconformity of, defects in, or damage to the collateral; and
21	(5) to the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent payable to the
22	debtor or the secured party, insurance payable by reason of the loss or
23	

1	(b) "Cash proceeds means money checks, deposit accounts, and the like.
2	"Noncash proceeds means all other proceeds.
3	(c) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this article, a security interest $[or]$
4	agricultural lien]:
5	$(\underline{1} A)$ continues in collateral notwithstanding sale, lease, license,
6	exchange, or other disposition thereof unless the secured party authorized the
7	disposition free of the security interest [or agricultural lien] [in the security
8	agreement or otherwise]; and
9	$(\underline{2} \mathbf{B})$ attaches to any identifiable proceeds.
10	(d) (2) Other law determines whether <u>an agricultural</u> <del>a statutory</del> lien
11	continues on collateral notwithstanding disposition or becomes effective as to
12	proceeds.]
13	$(\underline{e} \ \underline{d})$ Proceeds that are commingled with other property are identifiable
14	proceeds:
15	(1) if the proceeds are goods, to the extent provided by Section 9-333;
16	and
17	(2) if the proceeds are not goods, to the extent that the secured party
18	identifies the proceeds by a method of tracing, including application of equitable
19	principles, that is permitted under other law with respect to commingled property of
20	the type involved.

1	$(\underline{f} e)$ (1) A security interest in or a statutory <u>agricultural</u> lien on proceeds
2	is a perfected security interest or statutory agricultural lien if the security interest in
3	or <u>agricultural</u> lien on the original collateral was perfected.
4	(g) (2) A The security interest in or statutory agricultural lien on proceeds
5	ceases to be a perfected security interest or statutory agricultural lien and becomes
6	unperfected on the 21st day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds or the
7	statutory agricultural lien becomes effective as to the proceeds unless:
8	(1) the following conditions are satisfied:
9	(A) (i) a filed financing statement covers the original collateral;
10	(B) (ii) the proceeds are collateral in which a security interest
11	may be perfected by filing in the office in which the financing statement has been
12	filed; and
13	(C) (iii) if the proceeds are acquired with cash proceeds or funds
14	from a deposit account, the description of collateral in the financing statement
15	indicates the type of property constituting the proceeds;
16	(2) (B) the proceeds are identifiable cash proceeds; or
17	(3) (C) the security interest in or statutory <u>agricultural</u> lien on the
18	proceeds is perfected within 20 days after the security interest attaches to the
19	proceeds or the statutory agricultural lien becomes effective as to the proceeds.
20	( <u>h</u> f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), (f) or (g), a security
21	interest in or statutory agricultural lien on proceeds may be perfected only by the

1	methods or under the circumstances permitted in this article for original collateral
2	of the same type.
3	$(\underline{i} \underline{g})$ If a filed financing statement covers the original collateral, a security
4	interest in or statutory agricultural lien on proceeds which remains perfected under
5	subsection $\frac{(e)(2)(a)}{(g)(1)}$ becomes unperfected at the later of:
6	(1) when the effectiveness of the filed financing statement lapses under
7	Section 9-516 or is terminated under Section 9-511; and
8	(2) the 21st day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds or the
9	statutory agricultural lien becomes effective as to the proceeds.
10	Reporters' Comments
11 12 13 14 15 16	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The ABA Article 9 Revision Agricultural Financing task force has suggested that agricultural liens should extend to proceeds in the same manner as security interests. The brackets and revisions to subsection (c) reflect this suggestion. Inasmuch as the draft subjects agricultural liens to the Article 9 filing and priority regime, the Drafting Committee may consider this to be a sensible suggestion.
17	SECTION 9-314. [CONTINUED] PERFECTION OF SECURITY
18	INTEREST OR STATUTORY AGRICULTURAL LIEN FOLLOWING
19	CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW.
20	(a) (1) A security interest perfected pursuant to the law designated in
21	Section 9-301(1) or Section 9-305(b) or a statutory an agricultural lien perfected
22	pursuant to the law designated in Section 9-302 (1) remains perfected until the
23	earliest of:

1	(1) (D) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
2	jurisdiction.
3	(2) (A) the expiration of four months after a change of the debtor's
4	location to another jurisdiction;
5	(3) (B) the expiration of four months after a transfer of collateral to a
6	debtor located in another jurisdiction; for] [and]
7	(4) (C) the expiration of four months after a new debtor located in
8	another jurisdiction becomes bound under Section 9-203(c).
9	(b) (2) If the <u>a</u> security interest or statutory <u>agricultural</u> lien <u>described in</u>
10	subsection (a) becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the
11	end of that period earliest event described in that subsection, it continues perfected
12	thereafter. $(3)$ If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of
13	the other jurisdiction before the earliest event, end of that period, it becomes
14	unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a previous or
15	subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value.
16	$(\underline{c} \ \underline{b})$ A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods covered
17	by a certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of goods, remains
18	continuously perfected if:
19	(1) the collateral is located in one jurisdiction and subject to a security
20	interest perfected under the law of that jurisdiction;
21	(2) thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; and

1	(3) upon entry into the other jurisdiction the security interest is perfected
2	under the law of the other jurisdiction.
3	Alternative A
4	( <u>d</u> ) (c) (1) A security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title
5	which is perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the
6	goods become covered by a certificate of title from this jurisdiction remains
7	perfected until the earlier of:
8	(1) (A) the time the security interest would have become unperfected
9	under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered; {or}
10	<del>[and]</del>
11	(2) (B) the expiration of four months after the goods had become so
12	covered.
13	(e) (2) If the <u>a</u> security interest <u>described in subsection (d)</u> becomes
14	perfected under Section 9-309A(c) 9-309A(d) or 9-311 before the earlier of that the
15	time [or] [and] the expiration end of that the period described in that subsection, it
16	continues perfected thereafter. $(3)$ If the security interest does not become perfected
17	under one of those sections before the earlier of that time or the end of that period,
18	it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a
19	previous or subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value.
20	Alternative B
21	(d) (c) (1) A security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title
22	which is perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the

1	goods become covered by a certificate of title from this jurisdiction remains
2	perfected until the security interest would have become unperfected under the law
3	of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered.
4	(e) (2) A security interest described in subsection (d) becomes unperfected
5	as against a purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed never to have been
6	perfected as against a previous or subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value if
7	the applicable requirements for perfection under Section $9-309A(c)$ 9-309A(d) or
8	9-311 are not satisfied before the earlier of: the time:
9	(1) (A) the time the security interest would have become unperfected
10	under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered; {or}
11	[and]
12	(2) (B) the expiration of four months after the goods had become so
13	covered.
14	End of Alternatives
15	(f) (d) (1) A security interest in deposit accounts[, letter-of-credit rights,]
16	[or investment property] perfected under the law of the bank's jurisdiction[, the
17	issuer's jurisdiction, a nominated person's jurisdiction,] [, the securities
18	intermediary's jurisdiction, or the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction, as
10	
19	applicable] remains perfected until the earlier of:
20	applicable] remains perfected until the earlier of: (1) (B) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first

1	(2) (A) the expiration of four months after a change of the [bank's]
2	[applicable] jurisdiction.
3	(g) (2) If the <u>a</u> security interest <u>described in subsection (f)</u> becomes
4	perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the
5	end of that the period described in that subsection, it continues perfected thereafter.
6	(3) If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other
7	jurisdiction before the earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes
8	unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a previous or
9	subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value.
10	$[(\underline{h}) (\underline{e}) (\underline{1})$ A security interest in letter-of-credit rights perfected by
11	control under the law of the issuer's or nominated person's jurisdiction remains
12	perfected until the earlier of:
13	(1) (B) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
14	jurisdiction; or
15	(2) (A) the expiration of four months after a change of the issuer's or
16	nominated person's jurisdiction.
17	(i) (2) If the <u>a</u> security interest <u>described in subsection (h)</u> becomes
18	perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the
19	end of that the period described in that subsection, it continues perfected thereafter.
20	(3) If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other
21	jurisdiction before the earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes

1	unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a previous or
2	subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value.]
3	$(\underline{(i)} (f)(1)$ A security interest in investment property perfected under the law
4	of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction or the commodity intermediary's
5	jurisdiction, as applicable, remains perfected until the earlier of:
6	(1) (A) the expiration of four months after a change of the intermediary's
7	jurisdiction; <del>[or] [and]</del>
8	(2) (B) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
9	jurisdiction.
10	(k) (2) If the <u>a</u> security interest <u>described in subsection (j)</u> becomes
11	perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the
12	end of that the period described in that subsection, it continues perfected thereafter.
13	If the security interest does not become perfected under the law or the other
14	jurisdiction before the earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes
15	unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a previous or
16	subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value.]
17	Reporters' Comments
18 19 20	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Subsection (a) has been revised to recognize that the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located also governs perfection under Section 9-305(b).
21	[SUBPART 3. PRIORITY]

1	SECTION 9-315. INTERESTS THAT TAKE PRIORITY OVER AND
2	TAKE FREE OF UNPERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST OR
3	AGRICULTURAL LIEN.
4	(a) An unperfected security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to the
5	rights of:
6	(1) a person entitled to priority under Section 9-319; and
7	(2) a person that becomes a lien creditor before the security interest or
8	agricultural lien is perfected and before a financing statement covering the
9	collateral is filed.
10	(b) An unperfected statutory lien other than an agricultural lien is
11	subordinate to the rights of a person entitled to priority under Section 9-319A.
12	( <u>b</u> e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection ( <u>e</u> f), a buyer of goods,
13	instruments, documents, a security certificate, or chattel paper which is not a
14	secured party takes free of a security interest if the buyer gives value and receives
15	delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest and before it is
16	perfected.
17	( <u>c</u> d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection ( <u>e</u> f), a lessee of goods
18	takes free of a security interest if the lessee receives delivery of the collateral
19	without knowledge of the security interest and before it is perfected.
20	$(\underline{d} e)$ A buyer of accounts, general intangibles, or investment property, other
21	than a security certificate, which is not a secured party takes free of a security

interest if the buyer gives value without knowledge of the security interest and
 before it is perfected.

(<u>e</u> f) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-316 and 9-317, if a person
files a financing statement with respect to a purchase money security interest before
or within 20 days after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security
interest takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor which arise
between the time the security interest attaches and the time of filing.

#### 8 SECTION 9-315A. RIGHTS AND TITLE OF CONSIGNEE AND

### 9 SELLER OF ACCOUNT OR CHATTEL PAPER WITH RESPECT TO 10 CREDITORS AND PURCHASERS.

(a) For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers
for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or
chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor has rights
and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), for purposes of
determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of goods from, a
consignee, the consignee has rights and title to the goods identical to those the
consignor had or had power to transfer while the goods are in the possession of the
consignee.

## 20 (c) For purposes of determining the rights of a creditor of a consignee, other 21 law determines the rights and title of a consignee while goods are in the consignee's

possession if, under this part, a perfected security interest held by the consignor
 would be senior to the rights of the creditor.

3	SECTION 9-316. BUYER OF GOODS.
4	(a) [Subject to ] [Except as otherwise provided in] subsection (d), (e), a
5	buyer in ordinary course of business [, other than a person buying farm products
6	from a person engaged in farming operations,] takes free of a security interest
7	created by the buyer's seller, even if the security interest is perfected and even if the
8	buyer knows of its existence.
9	(b) (1) [Subject to ] [Except as otherwise provided in] subsection (e), (d), a
10	buyer of consumer goods takes free of a security interest, even if perfected, if the
11	buyer buys:
12	(1) (A) without knowledge of the security interest;
13	(2) (B) for value;
14	(3) (C) for the buyer's own personal, family, or household purposes; and
15	(4) (D) before a person files a financing statement covering the goods.
16	(c) (2) To the extent that it affects the priority of a security interest over a
17	buyer of consumer goods under this section, subsection (b), the period of
18	effectiveness of a filing made in the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located is
19	governed by Section 9-314(a) and (b).
20	( <u>d</u> c) [ <del>[Subject to ]</del> [Except as otherwise provided in <del>]</del> subsection ( <u>d</u> ), ( <u>e</u> ) a]
21	[A] buyer in ordinary course of business buying oil, gas, or other minerals at the

1	wellhead or minehead or after extraction takes free of an interest arising out of an
2	encumbrance.
3	( $\underline{e} \ d$ ) This section does not affect a security interest in goods in the
4	possession of the secured party under Section 9-311.
5	SECTION 9-317. LESSEE OF GOODS IN ORDINARY COURSE OF
6	BUSINESS. A lessee of goods in ordinary course of business takes the leasehold
7	interest free of a security interest in the goods created by the lessor even if the
8	security interest is perfected and the lessee knows of its existence.
9	SECTION 9-318. LICENSEE IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS.
10	[To be moved from Article 2B]
11	SECTION 9-319. PRIORITIES AMONG CONFLICTING SECURITY
12	INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS IN SAME COLLATERAL.
13	(a) Except as otherwise provided in this part, Section 4-210 [with respect to
14	a security interest of a collecting bank <sup>3</sup> , and Section 5-118 <del>[</del> with respect to a
15	security interest of an issuer or nominated person <sup>3</sup> , priority among conflicting
16	security interests and agricultural liens in the same collateral is determined
17	according to the following rules:
18	(1) $(A)$ Conflicting security interests and agricultural liens rank
19	according to priority in time of filing or perfection. (B) Priority dates from the
20	earlier of the time:

1	$(\underline{A})$ (i) a filing covering the collateral is first made; or
2	$(\underline{B})$ (ii) the time the security interest or agricultural lien is first
3	perfected, if there is no period thereafter when there is neither filing nor perfection.
4	(2) The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or become
5	effective has priority if conflicting security interests and agricultural liens are
6	unperfected.
7	Alternative A
8	(b) For the purposes of subsection (a), a date of filing or perfection as to
9	collateral is also a date of filing or perfection as to proceeds.
10	Alternative B
11	(b) Except as otherwise provided in [this Article] [the Uniform Commercial
12	Code] [Sections 9-322 and 9-325], a security interest in or agricultural lien on
13	collateral which has priority over a conflicting security interest or agricultural lien
14	also has priority in [identifiable] proceeds of the collateral while the security
15	interest or agricultural lien in proceeds is perfected.
16	[End of Alternatives]
17	(c) A security interest in collateral which qualifies for priority over a
18	conflicting security interest under Section 9-324, 9-325, 9-326, 9-327, or 9-328 also
19	has priority in:
20	(1) cash proceeds of the collateral; and
21	
21	(2) other proceeds of the collateral if the proceeds are chattel paper,

1	(d) Subject to subsection (e), if a security interest in chattel paper, deposit
2	accounts, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or letter of
3	credit rights is perfected by a method other than filing, conflicting security interests
4	in and agricultural liens on proceeds of the collateral rank according to priority in
5	time of filing.
6	(e) Subsection (d) applies only if the proceeds of the collateral are not cash
7	proceeds, chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or
8	letter of credit rights.
9	$(\underline{e} \ \underline{e})$ If a statute under which an agricultural lien in collateral is created
10	provides that the agricultural lien has priority over a conflicting security interest or
11	agricultural lien in the same collateral, the statute governs priority if the agricultural
12	lien is perfected.
13	Reporters' Comments
14 15	<b>Change from Prior Draft:</b> See the Memorandum dated December 23, 1997, regarding priority in proceeds.
16	
10	SECTION 9-319A. PRIORITIES BETWEEN CONFLICTING
17	SECTION 9-319A. PRIORITIES BETWEEN CONFLICTING SECURITY INTERESTS AND STATUTORY LIENS OTHER THAN
17	SECURITY INTERESTS AND STATUTORY LIENS OTHER THAN
17 18	SECURITY INTERESTS AND STATUTORY LIENS OTHER THAN AGRICULTURAL LIEN IN SAME COLLATERAL.
17 18 19	SECURITY INTERESTS AND STATUTORY LIENS OTHER THAN AGRICULTURAL LIEN IN SAME COLLATERAL. [deleted]

1	(1) (A) A conflicting security interest and a statutory lien other than an
2	agricultural lien rank according to priority in time of filing or perfection.
3	(B) Priority dates from the earlier of the time:
4	(i) a filing covering the collateral is first made; or
5	(ii) the time the security interest or statutory lien is first
6	perfected, if there is no period thereafter when there is neither filing nor perfection.
7	(2) The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or become
8	effective has priority if a conflicting security interest and statutory lien other than an
9	agricultural lien are unperfected.
10	(b) For the purposes of subsection (a), a date of filing or perfection as to
11	collateral is also a date of filing or perfection as to proceeds.
12	(c) If a statute under which a statutory lien other than an agricultural lien in
13	collateral is created provides that the statutory lien has priority over a conflicting
14	security interest in the same collateral, the statute governs priority [if the statutory
15	lien is perfected].
16	Reporters' Comment
17	Reason for Deletion. The draft no longer regulates the priority of non-
18	agricultural statutory liens.
19	SECTION 9-320. FUTURE ADVANCES.
20	(a) (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), for For purposes of
21	determining the priority of a security interest under Section 9-319(a), perfection of

1	the security interest dates from the time an advance is made to the extent that the
2	security interest secures an advance made: that:
3	(1) (A) [other than] [not] is not made pursuant to commitment; and
4	(2) (B) is made while the security interest is temporarily perfected under
5	Section <del>9-310(d) or (e)</del> <u>9-310(d) or (e)</u> [or is perfected when it attaches under
6	Section 9-308A] and by no other method.
7	(b) (3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a A security interest
8	is subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor while the
9	security interest is perfected only to the extent that it secures advances made more
10	than 45 days after the person becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:
11	(1) (A) without knowledge of the lien; or
12	(2) (B) pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the
13	lien.
14	(c) (a) (1) This subsection Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply applies
15	only to a security interest that secures an obligation. held by a secured party that is a
16	buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles or a consignor.
17	(d) (b) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e) and (f), a $A$
18	buyer of goods other than a buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of a
19	security interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:
20	(1) (A) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's
21	purchase; or
22	(2) (B) 45 days after the purchase.

1	(e) (2) This subsection Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is
2	made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's
3	purchase and before the expiration of the 45-day period.
4	(f) (3) This subsection Subsection (d) does not affect a security interest in
5	goods in the possession of the secured party under Section 9-311.
6	(g) (c) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a A lessee of
7	goods other than a lessee of goods in ordinary course of business takes the
8	leasehold interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances
9	made after the earlier of:
10	(1) (A) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or
11	(2) (B) 45 days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.
12	(h) (2) This subsection Subsection (g) does not apply if the advance is
13	made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and
14	before the expiration of the 45-day period.
15	[ <u>MODEL</u> SECTION <del>9-321</del> 9-320A. PRIORITY OF PRODUCTION MONEY
16	SECURITY INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS.
17	(a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), subsection (d), and
18	(e), if the requirements of subsection (b) are met, a perfected production money
19	security interest in production money crops has priority over a conflicting security
20	interest in the same crops and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-325, also
21	has priority in their identifiable proceeds.

1	(2) A production money security interest has priority under this
2	subsection only to the extent that the conflicting security interest secures
3	obligations incurred more than [ ] months before the production money secured
4	party first gives new value to enable the debtor to produce the crops.
5	(b) A production money security interest has priority under subsection (a)
6	if:
7	(1) the production money security interest is perfected by filing when the
8	production money secured party first gives new value to enable the debtor to
9	produce the crops;
10	(2) the production money secured party gives an authenticated
11	notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest not less than $10$ or
12	more than 30 days before the production money secured party first gives new value
13	to enable the debtor to produce the crops if the holder had filed a financing
14	statement covering the crops before the date of the filing made by the production
15	money secured party; and
16	(3) the notification states that the production money secured party has
17	or expects to acquire a production money security interest in the debtor's crops and
18	contains a description of the crops.
19	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection $(e)$ (d), if more than one
20	security interest qualifies for priority in the same collateral under subsection (a),
21	the security interests rank according to priority in time of filing under Section
22	9-319(a).

1	(d) To the extent that a person holding a perfected security interest in
2	production money crops that are the subject of a production money security interest
3	gives new value to enable the debtor to produce the production money crops and
4	the value is in fact used for the production of the production money crops, the
5	security interests rank according to priority in time of filing under Section 9-
6	<u>319(a).</u>
7	(e) (d) To the extent that a person holds both an agricultural lien and a
8	production money security interest in the same collateral securing the same
9	obligations, the rules of priority applicable to agricultural liens govern priority.]
10 11	Legislative Note: This section is optional. States that do not enact this section also should not enact Section 9-104A.
12	Reporters' Comments
13 14	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> New subsection (d) replaces former subsection (a)(2). See also Comment 3.
15	1. Source. New.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	2. Legislative Option. This model section replaces the limited priority in crops afforded by former Section 9-312(2). As explained in Section 9-104A, Comment 2, that priority generally has been thought to be of little value for its intended beneficiaries. Neither the Drafting Committee nor the agricultural financing community has been able to reach a consensus on the desirability of including a special production money priority rule in Article 9. For this reason, the rule appears as a model, not a uniform, optional provision for each State to consider during the legislative enactment process. The Sponsors of the UCC have taken no position on this priority rule.
25 26 27 28 29 30	3. Priority of Production Money Security Interests and Conflicting Security Interests. This section attempts to balance the interests of the production money secured party with those of a secured party who has previously filed a financing statement covering the crops that are to be produced. For example, to qualify for priority under this section, the production money secured party must notify the earlier-filed secured party prior to extending the production money

credit. The notification affords the earlier secured party the opportunity to prevent
 subordination by extending the credit itself. Subsection (d) makes this explicit. If
 the holder of a security interest in production money crops which conflicts with a
 production money security interest gives new value for the production of the crops,
 the security interests rank according to priority in time of filing under Section 9 319(a).

*4. Multiple Production Money Security Interests.* In the case of multiple *production money security interests that qualify for priority under subsection (a), the first to file has priority. See subsection (c). Note that only a security interest perfected by filing is entitled to production money priority. See subsection (b)(1). Consequently, subsection (c) does not adopt the first-to-file-or-perfect formulation.*

5. Holder of Agricultural Lien and Production Money Security Interest.
 Subsection (e) deals with a creditor who holds both an agricultural lien and an
 Article 9 production money security interest in the same collateral. In these cases,
 the priority rules applicable to agricultural liens govern. The creditor can avoid
 this result by waiving its agricultural lien.

#### 17 **SECTION 9-321.**

18 [deleted]

## 19 SECTION 9-322. PRIORITY OF PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY

#### 20 INTERESTS.

21	(a) <u>Subject to subsection (b)</u> , and except <u>Except</u> as otherwise provided in
----	--

- subsection (g), (e), a perfected purchase money security interest in inventory has
- 23 priority over a conflicting security interest in the same inventory and, except as
- 24 otherwise provided in Section 9-325, also has priority in its identifiable cash
- 25 proceeds to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the
- 26 delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:
- 27 (1) the purchase money security interest is perfected when the debtor
- 28 receives possession of the inventory;

1	(2) the purchase money secured party gives an authenticated notification
2	to the holder of the conflicting security interest, if the holder had filed a financing
3	statement covering the same types of inventory:
4	(A) before the date of a filing made by the purchase money secured
5	party; or
6	(B) if the purchase money security interest is temporarily perfected
7	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(e), before the beginning of the
8	<del>20-day period thereunder</del> ;
9	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification
10	no earlier than five years before the debtor receives possession of the inventory; and
11	(4) the notification states that the person giving the notification has or
12	expects to acquire a purchase money security interest in inventory of the debtor and
13	describes the inventory by item or type.
14	(b) Subsections (a)(2) through (4) apply only if the holder of the conflicting
15	security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of
16	inventory:
17	(1) if the purchase money security interest is perfected by filing, before
18	the date of the filing; or
19	(2) if the purchase money security interest is temporarily perfected
20	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(f), before the beginning of the
21	20-day period thereunder.

1	( <u>c</u> $b$ ) If a purchase money security interest in inventory has priority over a
2	conflicting security interest under subsection (a), a security interest held by the
3	purchase money secured party in chattel paper [or an instrument] constituting
4	proceeds of the inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the
5	chattel paper [or instrument] if:
6	(1) the conflicting security interest in the chattel paper [or instrument] is
7	claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest; and
8	(A) the purchase money secured party takes possession of the chattel
9	paper [or instrument] in the ordinary course of its business; and
10	(B) the chattel paper [or instrument] does not indicate that it has
11	been assigned to [an identified assignee] [the person holding the conflicting security
12	interest]; or
13	(2) the purchase money secured party takes possession of the chattel
14	paper [or instrument] in good faith, in the ordinary course of its business, and
15	without knowledge that its security interest violates the rights of the person holding
16	the conflicting security interest.
17	$(\underline{d} e)$ Subject to subsection (e) and except Except as otherwise provided in
18	subsection (g), (e), a perfected purchase money security interest in livestock that are
19	farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock
20	and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-325, also has priority in its
21	identifiable proceeds {and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states} if:

1	(1) the purchase money security interest is perfected when the debtor
2	receives possession of the livestock;
3	(2) the purchase money secured party gives an authenticated notification
4	to the holder of the conflicting security interest; , if the holder had filed a financing
5	statement covering the same types of livestock:
6	(A) before the date of a filing made by the purchase money secured
7	<del>party; or</del>
8	(B) if the purchase money security interest is temporarily perfected
9	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(e), before the beginning of the
10	<del>20-day period thereunder;</del>
11	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification
12	no earlier than six months before the debtor receives possession of the livestock;
13	and
14	(4) the notification states that the person giving the notification has or
15	expects to acquire a purchase money security interest in livestock of the debtor and
16	describes the livestock by item or type.
17	(e) Subsections (d)(2) through (4) apply only if the holder of the conflicting
18	security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of
19	livestock:
20	(1) if the purchase money security interest is perfected by filing, before
21	the date of the filing; or

1	(2) if the purchase money security interest is temporarily perfected
2	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(f), before the beginning of the
3	20-day period thereunder.
4	$(\underline{f} d)$ Except as otherwise provided in subsection $(\underline{g})$ , $(\underline{e})$ , a purchase money
5	security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a
6	conflicting security interest in the same collateral and, except as otherwise provided
7	in Section 9-325, also has priority in its identifiable proceeds if the purchase money
8	security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or
9	within 20 days thereafter.
10	(g e) If more than one security interest qualifies for priority in the same
11	collateral under subsection (a), (d), or (f): (c), or (d):
12	(1) a security interest securing an obligation incurred [by an obligor] as
13	the price of the collateral has priority over a security interest securing an obligation
14	incurred [by an obligor] for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in
15	collateral; and
16	(2) in all other cases, Section 9-319(a) applies to the qualifying security
17	interests.
18	Reporters' Comments
19	Changes from Prior Draft: See Comments 5 and 6.
20	* * *
21 22 23 24	5. <b>Purchase Money Security Interests in Livestock.</b> New subsection (d) provides a purchase money priority rule for farm-products livestock. It is patterned on the purchase money priority rule for inventory found in subsection (a) and includes a requirement that the purchase money secured party notify earlier-filed

1 parties. Two differences between subsections (a) and (d) are noteworthy. First, 2 unlike the purchase money inventory lender, the purchase money livestock lender 3 enjoys priority in *all* proceeds of the collateral. Thus, under subsection (d), the 4 purchase money secured party takes priority in accounts over an earlier-filed 5 accounts financer. Second, at the suggestion of the ABA Article 9 Revision 6 Agricultural Financing task force, in this draft the brackets have been removed in 7 subsection (d) in order to afford priority in products of the collateral (e.g., milk or 8 calves from cows) as well as proceeds. Former Article 9 does not deal with 9 products in any meaningful way.

10 6. Purchase Money Security Interests in Aquatic Farm Products. Aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations (e.g., catfish raised on a catfish 11 farm) are farm products. See Section 9-106(c) (definition of "farm products). The 12 13 definition does not indicate whether aquatic goods are "crops, as to which the model production money security interest priority in Section 9-320A applies, or 14 15 "livestock, as to which the purchase money priority in subsection (d) of this section applies. The ABA Article 9 Revision Agricultural Financing task force has 16 17 suggested that for these purposes aquatic vegetables should be treated as "crops 18 and aquatic animals should be treated as "livestock. The Official Comments could 19 make this clear

20 \*\*\*

23

28

30

#### 21 SECTION 9-323. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN

#### 22 TRANSFERRED COLLATERAL.

- [(a)] [Subject to subsection (b), a] [A] security interest created by a debtor
- is subordinate to a security interest in the same collateral created by another person,
- 25 notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this part, if:
- 26 (1) the debtor acquired the collateral subject to a security interest created
- by the other person;
  - (2) the security interest created by the other person was perfected when
- 29 the debtor acquired the collateral; and
  - (3) there is no period thereafter when the security interest is unperfected.

[(b) If the security interest created by the other person is unperfected when
 the debtor acquires the property or at any time thereafter, the other provisions of
 this part, as applicable, determine its priority.]

#### 4

5

# SECTION 9-323A. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS CREATED BY NEW DEBTOR.

6 (a) Subject to subsection (b), a security interest that is perfected by a filed
7 financing statement that is effective solely under Section 9-510 in collateral in
8 which a new debtor has or acquires rights is subordinate to a security interest in the
9 same collateral that is perfected in another manner.

(b) If more than one security interest in the same collateral is subordinate
under this section, the other provisions of this part, as applicable, determine the
priority among of the subordinated security interests.

#### 13 SECTION 9-324. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN

# 14 **INVESTMENT PROPERTY.** The following rules govern priority among

15 conflicting security interests in the same investment property: is governed by

16 (1) A security interest of a secured party that has control over investment
17 property has priority over a security interest of a secured party that does not have
18 control over the investment property.

(2) A possessory security interest in a certificated security [in registered
 form] which is perfected under Section 9-311(a) has priority over a conflicting

21 security interest perfected by a method other than control.

1	(3) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (4) and (5), conflicting
2	security interests of secured parties each of which has control rank [according to
3	priority in time of obtaining control] [equally].
4	(4) A security interest held by a securities intermediary in a security
5	entitlement or a securities account maintained with the securities intermediary has
6	priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
7	(5) A security interest held by a commodity intermediary in a commodity
8	contract or a commodity account maintained with the commodity intermediary has
9	priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
10	(6) Conflicting security interests granted by a broker, securities
11	intermediary, or commodity intermediary which are perfected without control rank
12	equally.
13	(7) In all other cases, priority among conflicting security interests in
14	investment property is governed by Sections 9-319 and 9-320.
15	Reporters' Comments
16	Discussion Questions:
17 18 19 20	A. The official comments should explain that the priority rules in this section operate without regard to whether a financing statement was filed with respect to one or more conflicting security interests, except when applicable under paragraph (7).
21 22 23	B. Concerning paragraph (2), see Section 9-311, Comment 2. Is the reference to "registered form, which appeared in former § 9-115(6) and is now in square brackets, necessary? Useful?
24 25	C. The investment property task force has suggested that a first-to-perfect rule might be appropriate for automatically perfected security interests to which

paragraph (3) applies. See Comment 2. Should a similar change be made toparagraph (6)?

3 1. **Source.** Former Section 9-115(5).

4 2. Conflicting Security Interests Perfected by Control. Former Section 5 9-115, added recently in conjunction with Revised Article 8, introduced into Article 6 9 the concept of security interests that rank equally. Some observers have 7 questioned the wisdom of ranking equally the security interests of parties holding 8 adverse interests in the same collateral. Recently the investment property task force 9 requested the Drafting Committee to seriously consider this issue. It pointed out 10 that no amount of diligence could protect a secured party who obtains control 11 against a subsequent control-perfected security interest. It also noted that in some 12 situations it is impractical to obtain an explicit agreement of the securities 13 intermediary not to enter into subsequent control agreements. In this draft we have 14 added in paragraph (3) an alternative "first-to-control priority rule for the Drafting 15 Committee's consideration. The official comments should emphasize that as a 16 general matter control priority is *not a temporal rule*. The alternative exception 17 would address a very narrow set of circumstances. If the new alternative is adopted, a conforming change should be made in Section 8-510(c). 18

#### 19 SECTION 9-325. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT

- 20 **ACCOUNTS.** The following rules govern priority among conflicting security
- 21 interests in the same deposit account: is governed by
- 22 (1) A sec

(1) A security interest held by a secured party that has control over the

- 23 deposit account has priority over a conflicting security interest held by a secured
- 24 party that does not have control.
- 25 (2) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (3) and (4), security
- 26 interests perfected by control rank equally.
- 27 (3) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (4), a security interest held
- 28 by the bank with which the deposit account is maintained has priority over a
- 29 conflicting security interest held by another secured party.

(4) A security interest perfected by control pursuant to Section 9-109(a)(3)
 has priority over a security interest held by the bank with which the deposit account
 is maintained.

4	SECTION 9-326. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-
5	<b>OF-CREDIT RIGHTS.</b> The following rules govern priority among conflicting
6	security interests in the same letter-of-credit right: rights. is governed
7	(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2):
8	(A) a security interest held by a secured party that has control over the
9	letter-of-credit rights right has priority to the extent of its control over a conflicting
10	security interest held by a secured party that does not have control; and
11	(B) security interests perfected by control rank equally.
12	(2) The rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person are
13	independent and superior to the extent provided by Section 5-114.
14	SECTION 9-327. PURCHASE OF CHATTEL PAPER AND
15	INSTRUMENTS.
16	(a) A purchaser of chattel paper [or an instrument] has priority over a
17	security interest in the chattel paper [or instrument] which is claimed merely as
18	proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest and, except as otherwise
19	provided in Section 9-325, in proceeds of the chattel paper if:

1	(1) in good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business,
2	the purchaser gives new value and takes possession or obtains control of the chattel
3	paper [or takes possession of the instrument]; and
4	(2) the chattel paper [or instrument] does not indicate that it has been
5	assigned to [an identified assignee] [the person holding the conflicting security
6	interest].
7	(b) A purchaser of chattel paper or an instrument has priority over a
8	security interest in the chattel paper or instrument which is claimed other than
9	merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest and, except as
10	otherwise provided in Section 9-325, in proceeds of the chattel paper or instrument
11	if the purchaser gives new value and takes possession of:
12	(1) takes possession or obtains control of the chattel paper in good faith,
13	in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without knowledge that the
14	purchase violates the rights of the secured party; or
15	(2) <u>takes possession of</u> the instrument in good faith and without
16	knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.
17	(c) For purposes of subsection (b), if chattel paper or an instrument
18	indicates that it has been assigned to an identified secured party, a purchaser of the
19	chattel paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of
20	the secured party.
21	[(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-328(c), a [possessory
22	security interest in] [purchaser for value that takes possession of] an instrument has

- 1 priority over a [nonpossessory security interest in the instrument perfected by
- 2 means other than filing] [security interest in the instrument perfected by filing].]

1	Reporters' Comments
2 3 4 5	<b>Change from Prior Draft:</b> The revised section extends the special priority rule for chattel paper to intangible chattel paper. Although possession remains a necessary element of the priority rule for tangible chattel paper, control (Section 9-110A) is the analogous element for intangible chattel paper.
6	SECTION 9-328. PRIORITY OF RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS OF
7	INSTRUMENTS, DOCUMENTS, AND SECURITIES UNDER OTHER
8	ARTICLES; PRIORITY OF INTERESTS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS AND
9	SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8.
10	(a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), nothing Nothing in
11	this article limits the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a
12	holder to whom a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, or a
13	protected purchaser of a security. $(2)$ These holders or purchasers take priority
14	over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent provided in Articles
15	3, 7, and 8.
16	(b) Nothing in this article limits the rights of or imposes liability on a
17	person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse
18	claim under Article 8 A person that deals with or has an interest in a financial asset
19	or security entitlement has priority over a security interest, even if perfected, to the
20	extent provided in Article 8.
21	(c) Filing under this article does not constitute notice of a claim or defense
22	to the holders, or purchasers, or persons mentioned in subsections (a) and (b).

1	(d) The holder of a subordinate security interest in an account takes an
2	instrument constituting proceeds of the account subject to the claim of a holder of a
3	security interest having higher priority in the account unless:
4	(1) the holder of the subordinate security interest is a holder in due
5	<del>course;</del>
6	(2) the holder of the subordinate security interest gives an authenticated
7	notification to the holders of all security interests having higher priority in the
8	account;
9	(3) each holder of a security interest having higher priority receives the
10	notification at least 21 days prior to the receipt of the instrument by the holder of
11	the subordinate security interest;
12	(4) the notification provides the name, address, and telephone number of
13	the holder of the subordinate security interest and the name of the debtor; and
14	(5) the notification states that the holder of the subordinate security
15	interest holds a security interest in the account.
16	Reporters' Comments
17	Change from Prior Draft: Subsection (d) has been deleted, in the
18	contemplation that it will be replaced by an official comment. A draft of the
19	comment, submitted by Donald Rapson, appears below as comment x.
20	<b>Discussion Question:</b> See Comment 4.
21	* * *
22	4. Investment Property. Subsection (b) responds to suggestions that this
22	section provide explicit protection from the assertion of an adverse claim for those
24	who deal with investment property to the full extent provided in Article 8.

1 Although subsection (a) adequately deals with the rights of a protected purchaser 2 that takes free of adverse claims under Section 8-303, several other provisions in 3 Article 8 provide protection to other persons and in some cases are not structured as 4 priority rules. The new subsection makes explicit in Article 9 what is already 5 implicit in Article 9 and explicit in several provisions of Article 8. See, e.g., 6 Sections 8-115, 8-502; 8-503(e); 8-510; 8-511. This does not change current law. 7 As with its predecessor, former Section 9-309, the purpose of this section is to 8 make an explicit statement in Article 9 of what otherwise would be implicit.

\* \* \*

9

10 x. Collections by Junior Secured Party. Under this section, a junior 11 secured party in accounts may, under some circumstances collect and retain the 12 proceeds of those accounts, free of the claim of a senior secured party to those same 13 accounts. In order to qualify as a holder in due course, however, the junior must 14 satisfy the requirements of § 3-302, which include taking in "good faith. This means that it must not only act "honestly, but also must observe "reasonable 15 commercial standards of fair dealing under the particular circumstances. § 9-16 17 102(a)(27). Although mere knowledge that there is a security interest does not in 18 and of itself necessarily prevent a junior secured party from being a holder in due 19 course, there could be circumstances where the junior's actions may not be in 20 accordance with "reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. For example, a 21 junior secured party in the business of financing or purchasing accounts who fails to 22 undertake a search to determine the existence of prior security interests which 23 search, under the usages of trade of that business, would enable it to know or learn upon reasonable inquiry that collecting the accounts violated the sights of a senior 24 25 secured party, may fail to meet those standards. See Utility Contractors Financial 26 Services, Inc. v. Amsouth Bank, NA, 985 F.2d 1554 (11th Cir. 1993). Likewise, a 27 junior secured party who collects accounts when it knew or should have known 28 under the particular circumstances that doing so would violate the rights of the 29 senior secured party because the debtor had agreed not to grant a junior security 30 interest in, or sell the accounts, may not satisfy the holder in due course 31 requirements. A restriction to that effect set forth in the financing statement filed 32 by the senior secured party may serve to give notice to a junior secured party who 33 conducts or should have conducted an appropriate search. On the other hand, if 34 there was a course of performance between the senior secured party and the debtor 35 which placed no such restrictions on the debtor and allowed the debtor to collect and use the proceeds without any restrictions, the junior secured party may then 36 37 satisfy the requirements for being a holder in due course. This would be more 38 likely in those circumstances where the junior secured party was providing 39 additional financing to the debtor on an on-going basis by lending against or 40 purchasing the accounts and had no notice of any restrictions against doing so. Generally, the senior secured party would not be prejudiced because the practical 41

1 effect of such payment to the junior secured party is little different than if the debtor 2 itself had made the collections and subsequently paid the secured party from the 3 debtor's general funds. In contrast, the senior secured party is likely to be 4 prejudiced where, as a part of a liquidation process, the junior secured party collects 5 the accounts by then notifying the account debtors to make payments directly to the 6 junior. Such collections may not be consistent with "reasonable commercial 7 standards of fair dealing . The issue of whether the junior secured party qualifies 8 as a holder in due course in these various types of circumstances is fact-sensitive 9 and should be decided on a case-by-case basis in the light of those circumstances. 10 Decisions such as Financial Management Services Inc. v. Familian, 905 P.2d 506 (Ariz, App. Div. 1995) finding holder in due course status could be determined 11 differently under this application of the good faith requirement. 12

#### 13 SECTION 9-329. TRANSFER OF MONEY; TRANSFER OF FUNDS

#### 14 **FROM DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.**

- (a) A transferee of money takes the money free of a security interest unless
  the transferee acts in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured
- 17 party.
- 18 (b) A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free of a
- 19 security interest in the deposit account unless the transferee acts in collusion with
- 20 the debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.

# 21 SECTION 9-330. PRIORITY OF CERTAIN LIENS ARISING BY

# 22 **OPERATION OF LAW.** *[MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY]* If a person in

- 23 the ordinary course of the person's business furnishes services or materials with
- respect to goods subject to a security interest, a lien[, other than an agricultural
- 25 <u>lien,]</u> upon goods in the possession of the person given by statute or rule of law for

1	the materials or services takes priority over a perfected security interest unless the
2	lien is statutory and the statute expressly provides otherwise.
3	Reporters' Comments
4 5 6	<b>Discussion Question:</b> Should the draft make agricultural liens, which are nonpossessory, and the statutory liens covered by this section, as to which the lienor must be in possesion, mutually exclusive?
7	1. Source. Former Section 9-310.
8 9 10 11 12	2. <b>Status.</b> The Drafting Committee has not considered this section. The liens that it covers are possessory liens under common law or statute. It may be necessary to clarify this section to make clear that it does not deal with agricultural liens, as defined in Section 9-102. Agricultural liens do not depend on possession for their effectiveness.
13	SECTION 9-331. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN
14	FIXTURES.
15	(a) A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it secures an
16	obligation incurred for the construction of an improvement on land including the
17	acquisition cost of the land if the recorded record so indicates.
18	(b) (1) Subject to paragraph (2), a <u>A</u> security interest under this article may
19	be created in goods that are fixtures or may continue in goods that become fixtures.
20	(2) No <u>A</u> security interest exists does not exist under this article in ordinary
21	building materials incorporated into an improvement on land.
22	(c) This article does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upon fixtures
23	under real property law.
24	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a A perfected security
25	interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or

1	owner of the real property if (1) (A) except as otherwise provided in subsection (g),
2	the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in possession of the real
3	property and:
4	(1) the security interest is: (i) a purchase money security interest; [and]
5	(2) (ii) [the interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the
6	goods become fixtures; and
7	(3) (iii)] the security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the
8	goods become fixtures or within 20 days thereafter.; ; and
9	(B) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in
10	possession of the real property;
11	(e) (2) (A) A perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a
12	conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:
13	(1) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in
14	possession of the real property and the security interest:
15	(A) (i) is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the
16	encumbrancer or owner is of record; and
17	(B) (ii) the security interest has priority over any conflicting interest
18	of a predecessor in title of the encumbrancer or owner; and
19	(B) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in
20	possession of the real property;

1	(23) (A) before the goods become fixtures the security interest is
2	perfected by any method permitted by this article and the fixtures are readily
3	removable:
4	(A) (i) factory or office machines;
5	(B) (ii) equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in the
6	operation of the real property; or
7	(C) (iii) replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer
8	goods; <del>and</del>
9	(B) before the goods become fixtures the security interest is
10	perfected by any method permitted by this article;
11	$(\underline{3} 4)$ the conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained by
12	legal or equitable proceedings after the security interest was perfected by any
13	method permitted by this article; or
14	$(\underline{4} 5)$ the security interest is:
15	(A) created in a manufactured home in a manufactured home
16	transaction; and
17	(B) perfected pursuant to a statute described in Section 9-309A(a)(2)
18	or (3) [before the manufactured home becomes a fixture or within 20 days
19	thereafter].
20	$(\underline{f} e)$ A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has priority
21	over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:

1	(1) the encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated record,
2	consented to the security interest or disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures;
3	ог
4	(2) the debtor has a right to remove the goods as against the
5	encumbrancer or owner.
6	(g f) The priority of the security interest under subsection $(e)$ (f) continues
7	for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the goods as against the
8	encumbrancer or owner terminates.
9	( <u>h</u> g) (1) Notwithstanding subsection (d)(1) but otherwise subject to
10	Except as otherwise provided in subsections (d), (e), and (f), a security interest in
11	fixtures is subordinate to a construction mortgage recorded before the goods
12	become fixtures if the goods become fixtures before the completion of the
13	construction. $(2)$ A mortgage has this priority to the same extent as a construction
14	mortgage to the extent that it is given to refinance a construction mortgage.
15	$(\underline{i} h)$ In cases not governed by subsections $(\underline{b})$ $(\underline{d})$ through $(\underline{h})$ , $(\underline{g})$ , a security
16	interest in fixtures is subordinate to a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or
17	owner of the related real property which is not the debtor.
10	
18	SECTION 9-332. ACCESSIONS.
19	Alternative A
20	(a) [In this section,] "accession means goods that are [installed in,]
21	[affixed to,] [attached to,] [assembled with,] [manufactured into,] [processed with,]

1	[or] [processed into] other goods in a manner such that the identity of the original
2	<del>goods is not lost.</del>
3	Alternative B
4	(a) [In this section,] "accession _ "Accession _ means goods that are
5	physically united with other goods in a manner such that the identity of the original
6	goods is not lost.
7	[End of Alternatives]
8	(b) A security interest may be created in an accession and continues in
9	collateral that becomes an accession.
10	(c) If a security interest is perfected when the collateral becomes an
11	accession, the security interest remains perfected in the [collateral] [accession].
12	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), the other provisions of
13	this part determine the priority of a security interest in an accession.
14	(e) A security interest in an accession is subordinate to a security interest in
15	the whole which is perfected by compliance with the requirements of a certificate-
16	of-title statute under Section $9-309A(b) \underline{9-309A(d)}$ .
17	(f) On default, subject to part Part 6, a secured party may remove an
18	accession from other goods if
19	(1) the security interest in the accession has priority over the claims of
20	every person having an interest in the whole[; and
21	(2) removal will not cause [material] [serious] [irreparable] physical
22	injury to the whole].

1	(g) (1) A secured party that removes an accession from other goods under
2	subsection (f) shall promptly reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the whole or
3	of the other goods, other than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury
4	to the whole or the other goods. $(2)$ The secured party need not reimburse the
5	encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the whole or the other goods
6	caused by the absence of the accession removed or by any necessity for replacing it.
7	(3) A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the
8	secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the obligation to
9	reimburse.
10	SECTION 9-333. COMMINGLED GOODS.
11	Alternative A
11 12	Alternative A (a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are
12	(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are
12 13	(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a
12 13 14	(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.
12 13 14 15	(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass. Alternative B
12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.</li> <li>Alternative B</li> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are physically</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.</li> <li><b>Alternative B</b></li> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are physically [united with] [related to] other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.</li> <li>Alternative B <ul> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are physically</li> <li>[united with] [related to] other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are manufactured, processed, assembled, or commingled with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.</li> <li>Alternative B <ul> <li>(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are physically</li> <li>[united with] [related to] other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[End of Alternatives]</li> </ul>

1	(c) [(1)] If collateral becomes commingled goods, the security interest in
2	the collateral is discharged, and a security interest attaches to the product or mass.
3	[(2) The secured party may not enforce the security interest in the
4	product or mass to the extent the value of product or mass at the time of
5	enforcement exceeds the value of the collateral at the time it became commingled
6	goods.]
7	Alternative B
8	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), no security interest
9	exists [under this Article] in commingled goods.
10	(c) $[(1)]$ If collateral becomes commingled goods, a security interest
11	attaches to the product or mass.
12	[(2) The secured party may not enforce the security interest in the
13	product or mass to the extent the value of product or mass at the time of
14	enforcement exceeds the value of the collateral at the time it became commingled
15	<del>goods.]</del>
16	[End of Alternatives]
17	(d) If a security interest in collateral is perfected before the collateral
18	becomes commingled goods, the security interest that attaches to the product or
19	mass under subsection (c) is perfected.
20	(e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the other provisions of
21	this part, as applicable, determine the priority of a security interest that attaches to
22	the product or mass under subsection (c).

1	(f) If more than one security interest attaches to the product or mass under
2	subsection (c), the following rules determine priority:
3	(1) A security interest that is perfected under subsection (d) has priority
4	over a security interest that is unperfected at the time the collateral becomes
5	commingled goods.
6	(2) If more than one security interest is perfected under subsection (d),
7	the security interests rank equally in proportion to value of the collateral at the time
8	it became commingled goods.
9	SECTION 9-334. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS
10	<b>COVERED BY CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.</b> If, while a security interest in
11	goods is perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction, this State
12	issues a certificate of title that neither shows that the goods are subject to the
13	security interest nor contains a statement that they may be subject to security
14	interests not shown on the certificate:
15	(1) a buyer of the goods, other than a person that is in the business of selling
16	goods of that kind, takes free of the security interest to the extent that the buyer
17	gives value and receives delivery of the goods after issuance of the certificate and
18	without knowledge of the security interest; and
19	(2) the security interest is subordinate to a conflicting security interest in the
20	goods that attaches, and is perfected under Section 9-309A(c), 9-309A(d), after

issuance of the certificate and without the conflicting secured party's knowledge of
 the security interest.

# 3 SECTION 9-335. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTEREST OR 4 AGRICULTURAL STATUTORY LIEN PERFECTED BY EFFECTIVE 5 FINANCING STATEMENT CONTAINING INCORRECT INFORMATION. 6 (a) A security interest or agricultural lien perfected by a filed financing statement 7 complying with Section 9-502(a) and (b) but containing information described in 8 Section 9-515(b)(5) that which is incorrect is subordinate to the rights of a holder of 9 a perfected security interest in or [another purchaser] [a buyer] of the collateral to 10 the extent that the secured party or [other purchaser] [buyer] gives value in 11 reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information. 12 (b) A statutory lien, other than an agricultural lien, perfected by a filed 13 financing statement complying with Section 9-502(a) but containing information 14 described in Section 9-515(b)(5) that is incorrect is subordinate to the rights of a 15 holder of a perfected security interest in the collateral to the extent that the secured 16 party gives value in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information. 17 SECTION 9-336. PRIORITY SUBJECT TO SUBORDINATION. 18 [MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY] Nothing in this article prevents

19 subordination by agreement by a person entitled to priority.

# SECTION 9-337. EFFECTIVENESS OF RIGHT OF RECOUPMENT OR SET-OFF AGAINST DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

4 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a bank with which a
5 deposit account is maintained may exercise against a secured party that holds a
6 security interest in the deposit account any right of recoupment or set-off.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), the application of this
article to a security interest in a deposit account does not affect a right of
recoupment or set-off of the secured party as to a deposit account maintained with
the secured party.

(c) The exercise by a bank of a set-off against a deposit account is
ineffective against a secured party that holds a security interest in the deposit
account which is perfected by control under Section 9-109(a)(3), if the set-off is
based on a claim against the debtor.

### 15 SECTION 9-338. DEPOSITARY INSTITUTION'S BANK'S RIGHT TO

16 **DISPOSE OF FUNDS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.** Except as otherwise provided

- 17 in Section 9-337(c), and unless the bank otherwise agrees in an authenticated
- 18 record, a bank's rights and duties with respect to a deposit account maintained with
- 19 the bank are not terminated, suspended, or modified by:
- 20 (1) the creation or perfection of a security interest in the deposit account;
- 21 (2) the bank's knowledge of the security interest; or

(3) the bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party.

2	SECTION 9-339. DEPOSITARY INSTITUTION'S BANK'S RIGHT TO
3	<b>REFUSE TO ENTER INTO OR DISCLOSE EXISTENCE OF CONTROL</b>
4	AGREEMENT. This article does not require a bank to enter into an agreement of
5	the type described in Section $9-109(a)(2)$ even if its customer so requests or directs.
6	A bank that has entered into such an agreement is not required to confirm the
7	existence of the agreement to another person unless requested to do so by its
8	customer.

1	PART 4
2	<b>RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES</b>
3	SECTION 9-401. ALIENABILITY OF DEBTOR'S RIGHTS. A debtor's
4	rights in collateral may be voluntarily or involuntarily transferred notwithstanding
5	any agreement [provision in the security agreement] prohibiting a transfer or
6	making a transfer a default.
7	SECTION 9-402. SECURED PARTY NOT OBLIGATED ON
8	<b>CONTRACT OF DEBTOR.</b> The existence of a security interest, statutory
9	agricultural lien, or authority given to a debtor to dispose of or use collateral,
10	without more, does not impose contract or tort liability upon a secured party for the
11	debtor's acts or omissions.
12	SECTION 9-403. AGREEMENT NOT TO ASSERT DEFENSES
12	AGAINST ASSIGNEE.
14	(a) In this section, "value has the meaning provided in Section 3-303(a).
15	(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an agreement between an
16	account debtor and an assignor not to assert against an assignee any claim or
17	defense that the account debtor may have against the assignor is enforceable by an
18	assignee that takes an assignment:
19	(1) for value;
20	(2) in good faith;

1	(3) without notice of a claim of a property or possessory right to the
2	property assigned; and
3	(4) without notice of a defense or claim in recoupment of the type that
4	may be asserted against a person entitled to enforce a negotiable instrument under
5	Section 3-305(a).
6	(c) An agreement described in subsection (b) is not enforceable with
7	respect to defenses of a type that may be asserted against a holder in due course of a
8	negotiable instrument under Section 3-305(b).
9	(d) This section is subject to other law that establishes a different rule for
10	an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily
11	for personal, family, or household purposes.
12	(e) This section does not displace other law that gives effect to an
13	agreement by an account debtor not to assert a claim or defense against an assignee.

1	SECTION 9-404. RIGHTS ACQUIRED BY ASSIGNEE; DEFENSES
2	AGAINST ASSIGNEE; MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT; DISCHARGE
3	OF ACCOUNT DEBTOR; NOTIFICATION OF ASSIGNMENT;
4	<b>IDENTIFICATION AND PROOF OF ASSIGNMENT; TERM</b>
5	PROHIBITING ASSIGNMENT INEFFECTIVE.
6	(a) Unless an account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to
7	assert defenses or claims, and subject to subsections (b) and (i), (j), the rights of an
8	assignee are subject to:
9	(1) all the terms of the agreement between the account debtor and
10	assignor and any defense or claim in recoupment arising from the transaction that
11	gave rise to the contract; and
12	(2) any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the assignor
13	which accrues before the account debtor receives a notification of the assignment
14	authenticated by the assignor or the assignee.
15	(b) Subject to subsection (j), (i), the claim of an account debtor against an
16	assignor may be asserted against an assignee under subsection (a) only to reduce the
17	amount the account debtor owes owing or for the assignce's fraud.
18	(c) (1) Subject to subsection (i), this subsection applies to the extent that:
19	(A) the right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned contract
20	has not been fully earned by performance; or

1	(B) to the extent that the right to payment or a part thereof has been
2	fully earned by performance and the account debtor has not received notification of
3	the assignment under subsection (d).
4	(c) (2) A modification of or substitution for the an assigned contract is
5	effective against an assignee if made in good faith and in accordance with
6	reasonable commercial standards. (3) The assignee acquires corresponding rights
7	under the modified or substituted contract. (4) The assignment may provide that
8	the modification or substitution is a breach of contract by the assignor. This
9	subsection is subject to subsections (d) and (j).
10	(d) Subsection (c) applies to the extent that:
11	(1) the right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned contract has
12	not been fully earned by performance; or
13	(2) the right to payment or a part thereof has been fully earned by
14	performance and the account debtor has not received notification of the assignment
15	under subsection (e).
16	(e) (d) (1) Subject to subsections (e), (f), (g), (h), and (j), (i), an account
17	debtor on an account, chattel paper, [instrument other than a negotiable instrument,]
18	or payment intangible may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor until, but
19	not after, the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated by the assignor or
20	the assignee, that the amount due or to become due has been assigned and that
21	payment is to be made to the assignee. $(2)$ After receipt of the notification, the

1	account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the assignee and may not
2	discharge the obligation by paying the assignor.
3	$(\underline{f} e)$ Subject to subsection $(\underline{j})$ , $(\underline{i})$ , a notification is ineffective under
4	subsection (d): (e):
5	(1) if it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned;
6	(2) to the extent that an agreement between an account debtor and a
7	seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty to pay a person other
8	than the seller and the limitation is effective under other law; or
9	(3) at the option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies the
10	account debtor to make less than the full amount of any installment or other
11	periodic payment to the assignee, regardless of whether:
12	(A) only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or general intangible
13	has been assigned to that assignee;
14	(B) a portion has been assigned to another assignee; or
15	(C) the account debtor knows that the assignment to that assignee is
16	limited.
17	(g f) Subject to subsection (j), (i), if requested by the account debtor, the
18	assignee must seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the assignment has been
19	made. Unless the assignee complies, the account debtor may discharge its
20	obligation by paying the assignor even if the account debtor has received [an
21	effective] [a] notification under subsection (d). (e).

1	(h) (g) (1) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 2A-303 and 9-405,
2	and subject to subsection (j), (i), a term in an agreement between an account debtor
3	and an assignor is ineffective if it prohibits, restricts, or requires the account
4	debtor's consent to the assignment or transfer of or the creation, attachment, or
5	perfection of a security interest in an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible.
6	(2) This subsection does not apply to the sale of a payment intangible.
7	( <u>i</u> <del>h</del> ) [Subject to subsection ( <u>j</u> ), ( <del>i),</del> an] [An] account debtor may not waive
8	or vary its option under subsection $(e)(3)$ . $(f)(3)$ .
9	(j i) This section is subject to other law that establishes a different rule for
10	an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily
11	for personal, family, or household purposes.
12	SECTION 9-405. RESTRICTIONS ON CREATION OR
12 13	SECTION 9-405. RESTRICTIONS ON CREATION OR ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST
13	ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST
13 14	ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST.
13 14 15	<b>ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST</b> <b>OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST.</b> (a) In this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a
13 14 15 16	ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST. (a) In this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a lease contract that is subject to this article.
13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST</li> <li>OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST.</li> <li>(a) In this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a</li> <li>lease contract that is subject to this article.</li> <li>(b) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a provision in a</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST</li> <li>OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST.</li> <li>(a) In this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a lease contract that is subject to this article.</li> <li>(b) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a provision in a lease agreement is not enforceable if it:</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST</li> <li>OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST.</li> <li>(a) In this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a</li> <li>lease contract that is subject to this article.</li> <li>(b) (+) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a provision in a</li> <li>lease agreement is not enforceable if it:</li> <li>(<u>1</u>) (A) prohibits the creation or enforcement of a security interest in an</li> </ul>

1	(2) (B) makes such a transfer an event of default.
2	(c) A lease provision described in subsection (b) is enforceable to the extent
3	that there is:
4	(1) a transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of
5	the goods in violation of the provision; or
6	(2) a delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease
7	contract in violation of the provision.
8	(d) (1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), neither <u>Neither</u> the
9	granting nor the enforcement of a security interest in the lessor's interest under the
10	lease contract or the lessor's residual interest in the goods is a transfer that
11	materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially
12	changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on, the
13	lessee within Section 2A-303(5). $(2)$ This subsection does not apply to the extent
14	that, there is a delegation of a material performance of the lessor.
15	SECTION 9-406. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN
16	GENERAL INTANGIBLES INEFFECTIVE.
17	(a) (1) A term in a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license,
18	or franchise, between an account debtor and a debtor which prohibits, restricts, or
19	requires the account debtor's consent to the assignment or transfer of or creation,
20	attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the general intangible, is
21	ineffective to the extent that:

1	(1) (A) the term would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of
2	a security interest; or
3	(2) (B) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest
4	would cause a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination,
5	right of termination, or remedy under the general intangible.
6	(b) (2) This subsection Subsection (a) applies to a security interest in a
7	payment intangible only if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment
8	intangible.
9	( <u>c</u> b) A provision in a statute or governmental rule or regulation that which
10	prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a government or governmental body
11	or official to the assignment or transfer of or creation of a security interest in a
12	general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise, between an
13	account debtor and a debtor is ineffective to the extent that:
14	(1) the provision term would impair the creation, attachment, or
15	perfection of a security interest; or
16	(2) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest would
17	cause a default, breach, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy
18	under the general intangible.
19	(d) To the extent that a term in a general intangible, or provision in a
20	statute, rule, or regulation, is ineffective under subsection (a) or (c) but is effective
21	under other law, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the
22	general intangible:

1	(1) is not enforceable against the account debtor;
2	(2) imposes no duties or obligations on the account debtor; and
3	(3) does not require the account debtor to recognize the security interest,
4	pay or render performance to the secured party, or accept payment or performance
5	from the secured party.
6	(e) This section prevails over any inconsistent provisions of the following
7	statutes, rules, and regulations:
8 9	[List here any statutes, rules, and regulations containing provisions inconsistent with this section.]
10	SECTION 9-406A. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF LETTERS
11	OF CREDIT INEFFECTIVE.
12	(a) A term in a letter of credit or a rule of law, custom, or practice
13	applicable to the letter of credit which that prohibits, restricts, or requires the
14	consent of an applicant, issuer, or nominated person to a beneficiary's assignment of
15	or creation of a security interest in <u>a</u> letter-of-credit <u>right</u> is ineffective to the
16	extent that:
17	(1) the term or rule of law, custom, or practice would impair the
18	creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the letter-of-credit right;
19	rights; or
20	(2) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest would
21	cause a default, breach, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy
22	under the letter-of-credit right. rights.

1	(b) To the extent that a provision in a letter of credit is ineffective under
2	subsection (a) but is effective under Article 5, other law, or a rule of custom or
3	practice applicable to the letter of credit, to the transfer of a right to draw or
4	otherwise demand performance under the letter of credit, or to the assignment of a
5	right to proceeds of the letter of credit, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a
6	security interest in the letter-of-credit right: rights:
7	(1) is not enforceable against the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or
8	transferee beneficiary;
9	(2) imposes no duties or obligations on the applicant, issuer, nominated
10	person, or transferee beneficiary; and
11	(3) does not require the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or
12	transferee beneficiary to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance
13	to the secured party, or accept payment or other performance from the secured
14	party.

1	PART 5
2	FILING
2	
3 4	[SUBPART 1. FILING OFFICE; CONTENTS AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT]
5	SECTION 9-501. FILING OFFICE.
6	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), if the law of this State
7	governs perfection of a security interest or statutory agricultural lien, the office with
8	which to file a financing statement to perfect the security interest or statutory
9	agricultural lien is:
10	(1) the office designated for the filing or recording of a mortgage on the
11	real property, if:
12	(A) the collateral is timber to be cut or as-extracted collateral; or
13	(B) the financing statement is filed as a fixture filing and the
14	collateral is goods that are or are to become fixtures; {and}
15	[(2) the office of the debtor's registered agent, if the debtor has
16	designated a registered agent under Section 9-525; and]
17	(23) the office of [ ][or any office duly authorized by [ ]] in all other
18	cases, including if the goods are or are to become fixtures and the financing
19	statement is not filed as a fixture filing.
20	(b) The office with which to file a financing statement to perfect a security
21	interest on or statutory lien in collateral, including fixtures, of a transmitting utility

1	is the office of []. The financing statement [also] constitutes a fixture filing as to
2	the collateral indicated in the financing statement which is or is to become fixtures.
3 4 5 6	Legislative Note: The State should designate the filing office where the brackets appear. The filing office may be that of a governmental official (e.g., the Secretary of State) or a private party that maintains the State's filing system (see Section 9-526).
7	SECTION 9-502. CONTENTS OF FINANCING STATEMENT;
8	MORTGAGE AS FINANCING STATEMENT; TIME OF FILING
9	FINANCING STATEMENT.
10	(a) Subject to subsection (b), a financing statement is sufficient only if it:
11	(1) provides the name of the debtor and the name and mailing address of
12	the secured party or a representative of the secured party; and
13	(2) indicates the collateral covered by the financing statement.
14	(b) (1) This subsection applies to Except as otherwise provided in Section
15	<u>9-501(b), to be sufficient</u> , a financing statement that: (A) covers timber to be cut or
16	as-extracted collateral; or (B) is filed as a fixture filing and the collateral is goods
17	that are or are to become fixtures <del>. (2) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-</del>
18	501(b), to be sufficient, the financing statement also must:
19	(1) (A) indicate that it covers this type of collateral;
20	(2) (B) indicate that it is to be filed [for record] in the real property
21	records;
22	(3) (C) provide a description of the real property [sufficient if it were
23	contained in a mortgage of the real property to give constructive notice of the

1	mortgage under the law of this State if the description were contained in a mortgage
2	of the real property]; and
3	(4) (D) if the debtor does not have an interest of record in the real
4	property, provide the name of a record owner.
5 6 7 8 9	Legislative Note: Language in brackets is optional. Where the State has any special recording system for real property other than the usual grantor-grantee index (as, for instance, a tract system or a title registration or Torrens system) local adaptations of subsection (b) and Section 9-520(b) <u>through (d)</u> may be necessary. See, e.g., Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 106, Section 9-410.
10	[(c) If a financing statement indicates that it is filed in connection with a
11	{public finance transaction} {or} {manufactured home transaction}, it also may
12	indicate that its period of effectiveness is [10, 20, or 30] years after the date of
13	filing.]
14	(d) A real property mortgage is effective from the date of recording as a
15	financing statement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement covering
16	[timber to be cut or] as-extracted collateral only if:
17	(1) the mortgage indicates the goods or accounts that it covers;
18	(2) $(A)$ the goods are or are to become fixtures related to the real
19	property described in the mortgage; or
20	$(\mathbf{B})$ the collateral is as-extracted collateral related to the real property
21	described in the mortgage;
22	(3) the mortgage complies with the requirements for a financing
23	statement in this section other than an indication that it is to be filed in the real
24	property records; and

(4) the mortgage is [duly] recorded.
(e) A financing statement may be filed before a security agreement is made
or a security interest otherwise attaches.
Reporters' Comments
<b>Discussion Question:</b> Is subsection (c) necessary? An alternative would be to provide that a financing statement indicating that it is filed in connection with a public finance transaction or manufactured home transaction automatically is effective for 30 years. This is the approach Section 9-516(g) takes to financing statements covering fixtures of transmitting utilities.
SECTION 9-503. NAME OF DEBTOR AND SECURED PARTY.
(a) A financing statement sufficiently provides the name of the debtor:
(1) if the debtor is a registered entity, only if the financing statement
provides the name of the debtor as shown on the public records of the debtor's State
of organization;
(2) if the debtor is a decedent's estate, only if the financing statement
provides the name of the decedent and indicates that the debtor is an estate;
(3) if the debtor is a trust or a trustee acting with respect to property of a
trust, only if the financing statement:
(A) provides the name, if any, specified for the trust in its organic
documents or, if no name is specified, provides the name of the settlor and
additional information sufficient to distinguish the debtor from other trusts having
one or more of the same settlors; and

1	(B) indicates, in the debtor's name or otherwise, that the debtor is a
2	trust; and
3	(4) in other cases:
4	(A) if the debtor has a name, only if it provides the individual or
5	organization name of the debtor; and
6	(B) if the debtor does not have a name, only if it provides the names
7	of the partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.
8	(b) A financing statement that sufficiently provides the name of the debtor
9	in accordance with subsection (a) is not rendered ineffective by the [presence or]
10	absence of:
11	(1) a trade or other name [of the debtor]; or
12	(2) except when <u>unless</u> required under subsection (a)(4)(B), names of
13	partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.
14	(c) A financing statement that provides only the debtor's trade name does
15	not sufficiently provide the name of a debtor.
16	(d) A financing statement may provide the name of more than one debtor
17	and the name of more than one secured party.
18	(e) The failure to indicate the representative capacity of a secured party or
19	representative of a secured party does not affect the sufficiency of a financing
20	statement.

1	SECTION 9-504. INDICATION OF COLLATERAL. A financing
2	statement sufficiently indicates the collateral that it covers if the financing
3	statement provides:
4	(1) a description of the collateral pursuant to Section 9-111;
5	(2) an indication of the type of collateral; or
6	(3) an indication that the financing statement covers all assets or all
7	personal property.
8	SECTION 9-505. FILING AND COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER
9	STATUTES AND TREATIES FOR CONSIGNMENTS, LEASES,
10	<b>BAILMENTS, AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS.</b>
11	(a) A consignor, lessor, or bailor of goods or a buyer of a payment
12	intangible may file a financing statement, or may comply with a statute or treaty
13	described in Section 9-309A(a), using the terms "consignor, "consignee, "lessor,
14	"lessee, "bailor, "bailee, "owner, "registered owner, "buyer, "seller, or the
15	like, words of similar import, instead of the terms "secured party and "debtor.
16	(b) $(1)$ This part applies to the filing of such a financing statement and, as
17	appropriate, to compliance that is equivalent to filing a financing statement under
18	Section 9-309A(c), but the filing or compliance is not of itself a factor in
19	determining whether the collateral secures an obligation.

(2) If it is determined for another reason that the collateral secures an
 obligation, a security interest held by the consignor, lessor, bailor, owner, or buyer
 which attaches to the collateral is perfected by the filing or compliance.

1	SECTION 9-506. EFFECT OF INSUFFICIENCY.
2	(a) A financing statement substantially complying with the requirements of
3	this part is effective even if it contains an insufficiency, unless the insufficiency
4	makes the financing statement seriously misleading.
5	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a financing statement
6	that fails to sufficiently provide the name of the debtor in accordance with Section
7	9-503(a) is seriously misleading.
8	(c) If a search of the records of the filing office under the debtor's correct
9	name, utilizing the filing office's standard search technique, would disclose a
10	financing statement that fails to sufficiently provide the name of the debtor in
11	accordance with Section 9-503(a), the name provided does not make the financing
12	statement seriously misleading.
13	(d) For purposes of Section 9-510(b), the "debtor's correct name in
14	subsection (c) means the correct name of the new debtor.
15	SECTION 9-507. EFFECT OF CERTAIN CHANGES ON
16	EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT.
17	(a) If a debtor so changes its name that a filed financing statement becomes
18	seriously misleading under Section 9-506(c) 9-506:
19	(1) the financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in
20	collateral acquired by the debtor before, or within four months after, the change;
21	and

1	(2) the financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest
2	in collateral acquired by the debtor more than four months after the change, unless
3	an amendment to the financing statement that renders the financing statement not
4	seriously misleading is filed within four months after the change.
5	(b) A filed financing statement remains effective with respect to collateral
6	that is sold, exchanged, leased, licensed, or otherwise disposed of and in which a
7	security interest [or agricultural lien] continues under Section 9-313(c), even if the
8	secured party knows of or consents to the disposition.
9	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a) and Section 9-510, a
10	financing statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is
11	filed, the information contained in the financing statement becomes seriously
12	misleading under Section 9-506.
13	SECTION 9-508. WHEN RECORD MAY BE FILED.
13 14	<ul><li>SECTION 9-508. WHEN RECORD MAY BE FILED.</li><li>(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, an amendment</li></ul>
14	(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, <del>an</del> amendment
14 15	(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, <del>an</del> amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or <del>an</del> amendment that adds a
14 15 16	(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, <del>an</del> amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or <del>an</del> amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:
14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, an amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or an amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:</li> <li>(1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record; or</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, an amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or an amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:</li> <li>(1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record; or</li> <li>(2) (A) the person holds a statutory an agricultural lien that has become</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, an amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or an amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: <ul> <li>(1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record; or</li> <li>(2) (A) the person holds a statutory an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing; and</li> </ul></li></ul>

1	(b) By authenticating a security agreement, a debtor authorizes the filing of
2	an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering[:
3	(1)] the collateral described in the security agreement; [and
4	(2) proceeds of the collateral, whether or not the security agreement
5	expressly covers proceeds].
6	(c) A person is entitled to file an amendment other than an amendment that
7	adds collateral covered by a financing statement or an amendment that adds a
8	debtor to a financing statement only if:
9	(1) the secured party of record authorizes the filing [in an authenticated
10	record]; or
11	(2) the amendment is a termination statement for a financing statement
12	as to which the secured party of record has failed to file or send a termination
13	statement as required by Section 9-511(b) or $(c)$ (d).
14	(d) If there is more than one secured party of record for a financing
15	statement, each secured party of record may authorize the filing of an amendment
16	under subsection (c).
17	SECTION 9-508A. EFFECTIVENESS OF FILED RECORD.
18	(a) Subject to subsection (c), a filed record is effective only to the extent
19	that a person is entitled to file it under Section 9-508.
20	(b) A record authorized by one secured party of record does not affect the
21	rights under the financing statement of another secured party of record.

(c) If a person is entitled to file a termination statement only under Section
 9-508(c)(2), the filed termination statement is effective only if the debtor authorizes
 the filing and the termination statement indicates that the filing is made by or on
 behalf of the debtor.
 (d) A continuation statement that is filed outside the six-month period

6 described in Section 9-516(d) is ineffective.

## 7 SECTION 9-509. AMENDMENT OF FINANCING STATEMENT.

8 (a) Subject to Section 9-508, a person may add or delete collateral covered 9 by a financing statement or, subject to subsection  $\frac{d}{d}$ , (e), otherwise amend the 10 information contained in a financing statement by filing an amendment that 11 identifies the initial financing statement by its file number or if the file number does 12 not itself indicate the date of filing, by the date of filing and file number. 13 (b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-516, the filing of an 14 amendment does not extend the period of effectiveness of a financing statement. 15 (c) A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds 16 collateral; is effective as to the added collateral only from the date of the filing of 17 the amendment. 18 (d) A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds a 19 debtor is effective as to the added debtor only from the date of the filing of the 20 amendment

(e) An amendment is ineffective to the extent it:

1	(1) purports to delete all secured parties of record and fails to provide
2	the name of a new secured party of record; or
3	(2) purports to delete the names of all debtors and fails to provide the
4	name of a debtor not previously covered by the financing statement.
5	ESECTION 9-509A. SECURED PARTY OF RECORD.
6	(a) A secured party of record with respect to a financing statement is a
7	person whose name is provided as the name of the secured party or a representative
8	of the secured party in an initial financing statement that has been filed.
9	(b) A person [whose name is provided] remains a secured party of record
10	until the filing of an effective amendment of the financing statement which
11	indicates that the person is not a secured party or a representative of a secured party.
12	(c) If an effective amendment of a financing statement which provides the
13	name of a person as a secured party or a representative of a secured party is filed,
14	the person named in the amendment is a secured party of record.
15	SECTION 9-510. EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT IF
16	NEW DEBTOR BECOMES BOUND BY SECURITY AGREEMENT.
17	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c), a filed
18	financing statement naming an original debtor is effective to perfect a security
19	interest in collateral in which a new debtor has or acquires rights to the extent that

1	the financing statement would have been effective had the original debtor acquired
2	rights in the collateral.
3	(b) If the difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the
4	new debtor causes a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection (a)
5	to be seriously misleading under Sections 9-506(c) and (d):
6	(1) the financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in
7	collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new
8	debtor becomes bound under Section 9-203(c); and
9	(2) the financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest
10	in collateral acquired by the new debtor more than four months after the new debtor
11	becomes bound under Section 9-203(c) unless an initial financing statement
12	providing the name of the new debtor is filed before the expiration of that time.
13	(c) This section does not apply to collateral as to which a filed financing
14	statement remains effective against the new debtor under Section 9-507(b).
15	Reporters' Comments
16	SECTION 9-511. TERMINATION STATEMENT.
17	(a) A termination statement for a financing statement is an amendment of
18	the financing statement that:
19	(1) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a); and
20	(2) indicates either that it is a termination statement or that an identified
21	financing statement is no longer effective.

1	(b) $(1)$ The secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a
2	financing statement to file with the filing office a termination statement for the
3	financing statement if:
4	(A) the financing statement covers consumer goods; and
5	(B)(i) there is no outstanding secured obligation and no commitment
6	to make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or
7	(ii) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing
8	statement.
9	(c) (2) The To comply with subsection (b), the secured party shall cause the
10	secured party of record to file the termination statement:
11	(1) (A) within one month after there is no outstanding secured
12	obligation and no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or
13	otherwise give value; or, if earlier,
14	(2) (B) {within 10 days} [as soon as reasonably practicable, but not more
15	than three days,] after the secured party receives a [signed] an [authenticated]
16	demand by the debtor.
17	$(\underline{d} e)$ In other cases not governed by subsection (b), within 10 days after the
18	secured party receives a [signed] an [authenticated] demand by the debtor, the
19	secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement to
20	send to the debtor a termination statement for the financing statement or file the
21	termination statement with filing office if:

1	(1) there is no outstanding secured obligation and no commitment to
2	make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value;
3	(2) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing
4	statement; or
5	(3) the financing statement covers accounts, chattel paper, or payment
6	intangibles that have been sold but as to which the account debtor or other person
7	obligated has discharged its obligation.
8	( <u>e</u> $d$ ) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-508A, upon the filing of a
9	termination statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the
10	termination statement relates becomes ineffective.
11	SECTION 9-512. ASSIGNMENT OF POWERS OF SECURED PARTY
11 12	SECTION 9-512. ASSIGNMENT OF POWERS OF SECURED PARTY OF RECORD.
12	OF RECORD.
12 13	<b>OF RECORD.</b> (a) <del>(1)</del> Except as otherwise provided in subsection <u>(d)</u> , <del>(c),</del> an initial
12 13 14	<ul> <li>OF RECORD.</li> <li>(a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15	<b>OF RECORD.</b> (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and
12 13 14 15 16	OF RECORD. (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party. (2)
12 13 14 15 16 17	OF RECORD. (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party. (2) Upon the filing of the initial financing statement, the assignee named in an initial
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	OF RECORD. (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), (c), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party. (2) Upon the filing of the initial financing statement, the assignee named in an initial financing statement filed under this subsection is the secured party of record for the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	OF RECORD. (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), (e), an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party. (2) Upon the filing of the initial financing statement, the assignee named in an initial financing statement filed under this subsection is the secured party of record for the financing statement.

1	financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing
2	statement that:
3	(1) (A) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a);
4	(2) (B) provides the name and mailing address of the secured party of
5	record; and
6	(3) (C) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.
7	(c) (2) Upon the filing of an amendment [under] [pursuant to] subsection
8	(b), the assignee named in an amendment filed under this subsection becomes a
9	secured party of record for the financing statement.
10	$(\underline{d} e)$ An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a
11	real property mortgage that is effective as a fixture filing under Section $9-502(c)$ <u>9-</u>
12	502(d) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner
13	provided by other law of this State.
14	<b>SECTION 9-513.</b>
15	[deleted]
17	OF OTION A 514
16	SECTION 9-514.
17	[deleted]

## SECTION 9-515. WHAT CONSTITUTES FILING; EFFECTIVENESS OF FILING.

3	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), communication of a
4	record to a filing office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by
5	the filing office constitutes filing.
6	(b) Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses
7	to accept because:
8	(1) [except as otherwise provided in Section 9-521(c) and (d),] the
9	record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized
10	by the filing office;
11	(2) an amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not
12	tendered;
13	(3) the filing office is unable to index the record because:
14	(A) in the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not
15	provide a name for the debtor;
16	(B) in the case of an amendment or correction statement, the record:
17	(i) does not identify the initial financing statement as required by
18	Section 9-509 or 9-519, as applicable; or
19	(ii) the record identifies an initial financing statement whose
20	effectiveness has lapsed under Section 9-516; or

1	(4) in the case of an initial financing statement and an amendment that
2	adds a secured party of record, the record does not provide a name and mailing
3	address for the secured party of record;
4	(5) in the case of an initial financing statement, the statement record
5	does not:
6	(A) provide a mailing address for the debtor;
7	(B) indicate whether the debtor is an individual or an organization;
8	or
9	(C) if the financing statement indicates that the debtor is an
10	organization, provide:
11	(i) the type of organization;
12	(ii) a State of organization for the debtor; or
13	(iii) an organizational identification number for the debtor or
14	indicate that the debtor has none;
15	(6) in the case of an assignment reflected in an initial financing
16	statement under Section 9-512(a) or an amendment filed under Section 9-512(b),
17	the record does not provide a name and mailing address for the assignee; or
18	(7) in the case of an amendment that provides a name of a debtor which
19	was not previously provided in the financing statement to which the record relates,
20	the record does not provide a mailing address for the debtor; or
21	(8) in the case of a continuation statement, the record is not filed within
22	the six-month period specified in Section 9-516(d).

1	(c) For purposes of subsection (b):
2	(1) a record does not provide information if the filing office is unable to
3	read or decipher the information; and
4	(2) a record that neither indicates it is an amendment nor identifies the
5	initial financing statement as required by Section 9-509 or 9-519, is an initial
6	financing statement.
7	(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-335, a filed financing
8	statement complying with Section 9-502(a) and (b) is effective even if some or all
9	of the information described in subsection $(b)(5)$ is not stated or is incorrect.
10	(e) A record that is presented to the filing office with tender of the filing
11	fee, but which the filing office refuses to accept for a reason other than one set forth
12	in subsection (b), is effective as a filed record except as against a purchaser of the
13	collateral which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the absence of the record
14	from the files.
15	SECTION 9-516. DURATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING
16	STATEMENT; EFFECT OF LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENT.
17	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), <del>(f), and</del> (g) <del>,</del> and
18	(h), Section 9-519(i), a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five
19	years after the date of filing.
20	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections $(e)$ , $(f)$ , and $(g)$ , and $(h)$ ,
21	Section 9-519(i), if an initial financing statement is filed in connection with a

1	{public finance transaction} {or} {manufactured home transaction} and indicates that
2	it is effective for an extended period under Section 9-502(b), the filed financing
3	statement is effective for the extended period indicated is effective for a period of
4	30 years after the date of filing if it indicates that[:
5	(1)] it is filed in connection with a public finance transaction or
6	manufactured home transaction[; and
7	(2) its period of effectiveness is 30 years after the date of filing].
8	(c) (t) The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the
9	expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation
10	statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d) [, notwithstanding the commencement
11	of insolvency proceedings by or against the debtor]. $(2)$ Upon lapse, a financing
12	statement becomes ineffective and any security interest or statutory agricultural lien
13	that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the
14	security interest [or statutory <u>agricultural</u> lien] is perfected without filing. $(3)$ If the
15	security interest or a statutory an agricultural lien becomes unperfected upon lapse,
16	it is deemed never to have been perfected as against a prior previous or subsequent
17	purchaser of the collateral for value.
18	(d) A continuation statement may be filed only within six months before
19	the expiration of the five-year period specified in subsection (a) or the extended
20	period under subsection (b).
21	(e) (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) and Section 9-508A,
22	upon timely filing of a continuation statement, the effectiveness of the initial

1	financing statement continues for a period of five years commencing on the day on
2	which the financing statement would have become ineffective in the absence of the
3	filing. $(2)$ Upon the expiration of the five-year period, the financing statement
4	lapses in the same manner as provided in subsection (c), unless, before the lapse,
5	another continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d). $(3)$ Succeeding
6	continuation statements may be filed in the same manner to continue the
7	effectiveness of the initial financing statement.
8	(f) Filing of a continuation statement does not extend the effectiveness of a
9	financing statement described in subsection (b).
10	(g f) If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing statement so
11	indicates, the financing statement is effective until a termination statement is filed.
12	$(\underline{h} \underline{g})$ A real property mortgage that is effective as a fixture filing under
13	Section <u>9-502(d)</u> <del>9-502(c)</del> remains effective as a fixture filing until the mortgage is
14	released or satisfied of record or its effectiveness otherwise terminates as to the real
15	property.
16	Reporters' Comments
17 18	<b>Discussion Question:</b> Regarding the bracketed language in subsection (b), see Section 9-502, Discussion Question.
19	SECTION 9-517. CONTENTS OF CONTINUATION STATEMENT. A
20	continuation statement for a financing statement is an amendment of the financing
21	statement that:
22	(1) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a); and

1	(2) indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that it is filed to
2	continue the effectiveness of, the financing statement.
3	SECTION 9-518. EFFECT OF INDEXING ERRORS. (a) Except as
4	otherwise provided in subsection (b), the The failure of the filing office to index a
5	record correctly does not affect the effectiveness of the record.
6	(b) A filed but improperly indexed record is ineffective against a purchaser
7	of the collateral which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the apparent absence
8	of the record from the files.
9	SECTION 9-519. CLAIM CONCERNING INACCURATE OR
10	WRONGFULLY FILED RECORD.
11	(a) A person may file with the filing office a correction statement with
12	respect to a record indexed there under the person's name if the person believes that
13	the record is inaccurate or was wrongfully filed.
14	(b) A correction statement must:
15	(1) identify the record to which it relates by the file number assigned to
16	the initial financing statement to which the record relates or, if the file number does
17	not itself indicate the date of filing, by the date of filing and file number;
18	(2) indicate that it is a correction statement; and
19	(3) <u>either:</u>

1	(A) provide the basis for the person's belief that the record or was
2	wrongfully filed; or
3	(B) provide the basis for the person's belief that the record is
4	inaccurate and indicate the manner in which the person believes the record should
5	be amended to cure any inaccuracy.
6	(c) The filing of a correction statement does not affect the effectiveness of
7	the initial financing statement or other record [relating to it] [to which it relates].
8	[SUBPART 2. DUTIES AND OPERATION OF FILING OFFICE]
9	SECTION 9-520. NUMBERING, MAINTAINING, AND INDEXING
9 10	SECTION 9-520. NUMBERING, MAINTAINING, AND INDEXING RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN
10	<b>RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN</b>
10 11	RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS.
10 11 12	RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS. (a) For each record filed with a filing office, the filing office shall:
10 11 12 13	RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS. (a) For each record filed with a filing office, the filing office shall: (1) assign a unique number to the record;
10 11 12 13 14	RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS. (a) For each record filed with a filing office, the filing office shall: (1) assign a unique number to the record; (2) create a record that bears the number assigned to the record and the
10 11 12 13 14 15	RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS. (a) For each record filed with a filing office, the filing office shall: (1) assign a unique number to the record; (2) create a record that bears the number assigned to the record and the date and time of filing;

1	(5) communicate the [information contained in the record] [the fact that
2	the record has been filed with the filing office] to each person whose name was
3	provided as the name of the debtor or secured party or representative of the secured
4	party in the financing statement to which the record relates and to the person that
5	filed the record with the filing office.]
6	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d), the filing
7	office:
8	(1) the filing office shall index an initial financing statement according
9	to the name of the debtor and shall index all filed records relating to the initial
10	financing statement in a manner that associates with one another an initial financing
11	statement and all filed records relating to the initial financing statement; and
12	(2) the filing office shall index a record that provides a name of a debtor
13	which was not previously provided in the financing statement to which the record
14	relates also according to the name that was not previously provided.
15	(c) If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers timber to be
16	cut or as-extracted collateral, [it must be filed for record and] the filing office shall
17	index it:
18	(1) under the names of the debtor and of each owner of record shown on
19	the financing statement as if they were the mortgagors under a mortgage of the real
20	property described; and
21	(2) to the extent that the law of this State provides for indexing of
22	mortgages under the name of the mortgagee, under the name of the secured party as

1	if the secured party were the mortgagee thereunder, or, if indexing is by description,
2	as if the financing statement were a mortgage of the real property described.
3	(d) If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers timber to be
4	cut or as-extracted collateral, the filing office shall index an assignment filed under
5	Section 9-512(a) or an amendment filed under Section 9-512(b):
6	(1) under the name of the assignor as grantor; and
7	(2) to the extent that the law of this State provides for indexing the
8	assignment of a real property mortgage under the name of the assignee, under the
9	name of the assignee.
10	(e) The filing office shall maintain a storage and retrieval capability that:
11	(1) provides for retrieval of a record by the name of the debtor and by
12	the file number assigned to initial financing statement to which the record relates;
13	and
14	(2) associates with one another an initial financing statement and each
15	filed record relating to the initial financing statement.
16	(f) The filing office shall not remove a debtor's name from the index [until
17	the effectiveness of a financing statement naming the debtor lapses under Section 9-
18	516 (a) with respect all secured parties of record].
19	(g) The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections (a)
20	through (d) at the time and in the manner prescribed by rule, but not later than two
21	business days after the filing office receives the record in question.

Legislative Note: In States in which writings will not appear in the real property
 records and indices unless actually recorded the bracketed language in subsection
 (c) should be used.

4	SECTION 9-520A. FILE NUMBER.
5	[(a)] "File number means the number assigned to an initial financing
6	statement pursuant to Section 9-520(a)(1).
7	[(b) A file number must contain at least three separate segments in the
8	following order:
9	(1) The first segment must indicate, in numbers, the date of filing, in
10	<u>numbers;</u>
11	(2) The second segment must consist of a number that is assigned
12	sequentially based on the order in which records are filed on each business day; and
13	(3) The third segment must consist of [an algorithmically derived] [a]
14	verification number based on the numbers assigned pursuant to paragraphs (1) and
15	(2).]
16	SECTION 9-521. ACCEPTANCE AND REFUSAL TO ACCEPT
17	RECORD.
18	(a) [Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d),] a $\underline{A}$ filing
19	office shall refuse to accept a record for filing for a reason set forth in Section 9-
20	515(b) and may refuse to accept a record for filing only for a reason set forth in

21 Section 9-515(b).

1	(b) $(1)$ If a filing office refuses to accept a record for filing, it shall
2	communicate the fact of and reason for its refusal to the person that presented the
3	record.
4	(2) The communication must be made at the time and in the manner
5	prescribed by rule, but in no event more than two business days after the filing
6	office receives the record.

7 (c) [The filing office] [A filing office that accepts written records] may not
8 refuse to accept a written initial financing statement in the following form except
9 for a reason set forth in Section 9-515(b):

[INSERT FINANCING STATEMENT FORM]

(d) [The filing office] [A financing statement that accepts written records]
 may not refuse to accept a written record in the following form except for a reason
 set forth in Section 9-515(b):

[INSERT CHANGE FORM]

[INSERT CHANGE ADDENDUM]

1	SECTION 9-522. LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENTS.
2	(a) Except to the extent that a statute governing disposition of public
3	records provides otherwise, if a financing statement lapses under Section 9-516 (a)
4	with respect to all secured parties of record, the filing office immediately may
5	destroy any written record evidencing the financing statement.
6	(b) If the filing office destroys a written record evidencing a financing
7	statement, it shall maintain another record of the financing statement which is
8	retrievable by using [the name of the debtor or by using the] file number assigned to
9	the initial financing statement to which the destroyed record relates.
10	SECTION 9-523. INFORMATION FROM FILING OFFICE; SALE OR
10 11	SECTION 9-523. INFORMATION FROM FILING OFFICE; SALE OR LICENSE OF RECORDS.
11	LICENSE OF RECORDS.
11 12	LICENSE OF RECORDS. (a) If a person filing a written record furnishes a copy to the filing office,
11 12 13	LICENSE OF RECORDS. (a) If a person filing a written record furnishes a copy to the filing office, the filing office upon request shall:
11 12 13 14	LICENSE OF RECORDS. (a) If a person filing a written record furnishes a copy to the filing office, the filing office upon request shall: (1) <u>either:</u>
11 12 13 14 15	LICENSE OF RECORDS. (a) If a person filing a written record furnishes a copy to the filing office, the filing office upon request shall: (1) <u>either:</u> (A) note upon the copy:
11 12 13 14 15 16	LICENSE OF RECORDS. (a) If a person filing a written record furnishes a copy to the filing office, the filing office upon request shall: (1) <u>either:</u> (A) note upon the copy: (i) the number assigned to the record pursuant to Section 9-

## A DOED FINLANCING OF A TENTENTO **SE**

1	(2) send to the person an image of the record showing the number
2	assigned to the record pursuant to Section $9-520(a)(1)$ and the date and time of the
3	filing of the original.
4	[Alternative A]
5	(b) The filing office shall communicate the following information to any
6	person that requests it:
7	(1) whether there is on file on a date and time specified by the filing
8	office, but not a date earlier than three business days before the filing office
9	receives the request, any financing statement that:
10	(A) designates a particular debtor [or, if the request so states,
11	designates a particular debtor at the address specified in the request]; and
12	(B) has not lapsed under Section 9-516 $(a)$ with respect to all secured
13	parties of record <sup>[</sup> , and, if the request so states, has lapsed under Section 9-516 (a)];
14	(2) the date and time of filing of each financing statement; and
15	(3) the information contained in each financing statement.
16	[Alternative B]
17	(b) The filing office shall communicate the following information to any
18	person that requests it:
19	(1) whether there is on file on a date and time specified by the filing
20	office, but not a date earlier than three business days before the filing office
21	receives the request, any financing statement that:

1	(A) designates a particular debtor [or, if the request so states,
2	designates a particular debtor at the address specified in the request]; and
3	(B) has not lapsed under Section 9-516 $(a)$ with respect to all secured
4	parties of record <sup>[</sup> , and, if the request so states, has lapsed under Section 9-516 <del>(a)]</del> ;
5	(2) the date and time of filing of each financing statement; and
6	(3) [ <u>either:</u>
7	(A)] the information contained in each financing statement; [or
8	(B)] if the request so states, [with respect to each record comprising
9	the financing statement:
10	(i) the number assigned to the record pursuant to Section 9-
11	520(a)(1);
12	(ii) the names and addresses of the debtor and secured party
13	provided in the record; and
14	(iii) whether the record is an initial financing statement or an
15	amendment] [a reasonable summary of the information (other than an indication of
16	collateral) contained in the record].
17	[End of Alternatives]
18	(c) In complying with its duty under subsection (b), the filing office may
19	communicate information in any medium. However, if requested, the filing office
20	shall communicate information by issuing [its written certificate] [a record that can
21	be admitted into evidence in the courts of this State without extrinsic evidence of its
22	authenticity].

1	(d) At least weekly, the [insert appropriate official or governmental agency]
2	[filing office] shall sell or license to the public on a nonexclusive basis, in bulk,
3	copies of all records filed with it under this part, in every medium from time to time
4	available to the filing office.
5	(e) The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections (a) and
6	(b) at the time and in the manner prescribed by rule, but not later than two business
7	days after the filing office receives the request.
8 9 10	Legislative Note: States whose filing office responds to search requests limited to a particular address should adopt the bracketed language in subsection $\frac{(b)(1)}{(b)(1)(A)}$ .
11	Reporters' Comments
12	<b>Discussion Question:</b> See comment 3.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	*** 3. Information that Must Be Provided. The draft presents alternative approaches to defining the information that the filing office must provide. Subsection (b), Alternative A, requires the filing office to provide "the information contained in each financing statement to a person who requests it. However, this alternative does not in any manner restrict the filing office from offering to provide less than all of the information (presumably for a lower price) to a person who asks for less. The Official Comments could be expanded to make it quite clear that the statute accommodates the current practice of providing only the filing number, date and time of filing, and names and addresses of the debtor and secured party when a requesting person asks for no more (i.e., when the person does not ask for copies of financing statements).
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	3. <b>Information that Must Be Provided.</b> The draft presents alternative approaches to defining the information that the filing office must provide. Subsection (b), Alternative A, requires the filing office to provide "the information contained in each financing statement to a person who requests it. However, this alternative does not in any manner restrict the filing office from offering to provide less than all of the information (presumably for a lower price) to a person who asks for less. The Official Comments could be expanded to make it quite clear that the statute accommodates the current practice of providing only the filing number, date and time of filing, and names and addresses of the debtor and secured party when a requesting person asks for no more (i.e., when the person does not ask for copies of

1	SECTION 9-524. DELAY BY FILING OFFICE. Delay by the filing office
2	beyond the time limits prescribed in this part is excused if:
3	(1) the delay is caused by interruption of communication or computer
4	facilities, war, emergency conditions, failure of equipment, or other circumstances
5	beyond control of the filing office; and
6	(2) the filing office exercises reasonable diligence under the circumstances.
7	<b>FECTION 9-525. REGISTERED AGENT.</b>
8	[Intentionally omitted] [deleted]
9	Reporters' Comment
10 11 12 13 14	<b>Reason for Deletion.</b> The Reporters distributed to the Drafting Committee a proposal under which a State would permit each debtor to select a "registered agent to maintain financing statements and other Article 9 records pertaining to the debtor. The Drafting Committee determined that it did not wish to pursue that proposal.
15	<b>FECTION 9-526.</b> ASSIGNMENT OF FUNCTIONS TO PRIVATE
16	CONTRACTOR.
17	[deleted]
18	(a) The [insert appropriate official or governmental agency] [filing office]
19	may contract with a private person to perform some or all of its functions under this
20	part, other than the adoption of rules under Section 9-528.
21	(b) A contract under this section is subject to [insert reference to any
22	applicable statute that regulates government contracting and procurement].]
23	Reporters' Comment

1 2	<b>Reason for Deletion.</b> The Drafting Committee determined that this section is unnecessary.
3	[SECTION 9-527. FEES.
4	Subsection (a)Alternative A
5	(a) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for:
6	(1) filing and indexing a [record under this part] [financing statement,
7	amendment, continuation statement, or termination statement] other than an initial
8	financing statement of the kind described in Section 9-502(c) is:
9	(1) (A) $ [X] $ if the record is communicated in writing f and
10	consists of one or two pages; [and]
11	(2) (A1) $ [2X] $ if the record is communicated in writing fand
12	consists of more than two pages; and
13	(3) (B) $ [1/2X] $ if the record is communicated by another
14	medium authorized by rule. ;[ and]
15	(b) (2) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for
16	filing and indexing an initial financing statement of the kind described in Section 9-
17	<u>502(c)</u> is:
18	(1) (C) $[$ (
19	kind described in Section 9-502(b)(1), \$; and] filed in connection with a
20	public finance transaction;
21	(2) \$ if the financing statement indicates that it is filed in
22	connection with a manufactured home transaction.

1	(c) (2) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for
2	each name more than two required to be indexed {, if the record is communicated in
3	writing,] is \$;
4	(d) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for
5	responding to a request for information from the filing office, including for [issuing
6	a certificate showing] [communicating] whether there is on file any financing
7	statement naming a particular debtor, is:
8	(1) § if the request is communicated in writing; and
9	(2) \$ if the request is communicated by another medium
10	authorized by rule].
11	(3) filing a financing statement stating an extended period of
12	effectiveness under Section 9-502(b) is [\$, if the period of effectiveness is 10
13	years, \$, if the period of effectiveness is 20 years, and \$, if the period of
14	effectiveness is 30 years]; and
15	( <u>e</u> 4) <u>The fee for [filing a written record in a form other than as set forth in</u>
16	Sections 9-521(c) and (d) may not be less than the fee charged for filing a written
17	record of the same kind in the form set forth in those sections.
18	$(\underline{f} b)$ [No A fee is not required for the filing of a mortgage filed as a
19	financing statement, other than the regular recording and satisfaction fees with
20	respect to the mortgage.]

1	(c) The fee for responding to a request for information from the filing
2	office, including for [issuing a certificate showing] [communicating] whether there
3	is on file any financing statement naming a particular debtor, is
4	(1) \$ if the request is communicated in writing; and
5	(2) § if the request is communicated by another medium
6	authorized by rule.]
7 8	Legislative Note: A State may wish to consolidate the provisions of this section with statutes setting fees for other services.
9	SECTION 9-528. ADMINISTRATIVE RULES.
10	(a) The [insert appropriate official or governmental agency] [filing office]
11	shall adopt rules to carry out the provisions of this article. The rules must be:
12	(1) consistent with this article[; and
13	(2) adopted in accordance with the [insert any applicable state
14	administrative procedure act].
15	(b) To keep the rules and practices of the filing office in harmony with the
16	rules and practices of filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this
17	part, and to keep the technology used by the filing office compatible with the
18	technology used by filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this
19	part, the filing office, so far as is consistent with the purposes, policies, and
20	provisions of this article, shall in adopting, amending, and repealing rules:
21	(1) consult with filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact
22	substantially this part; and

1	(2) consult the most recent version of the Model Rules promulgated by
2	the International Association of Corporate Administrators or any successor
3	organization; and
4	(3) take into consideration the rules and practices of, and the technology
5	used by, filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part.
6	SECTION 9-529. DUTY TO REPORT.
7	(a) The [insert appropriate official or governmental agency] [filing office]
8	shall report [annually on or before] to the [Governor and Legislature] on
9	the operation of the filing office.
10	(b) The report must contain a statement of the extent to which:
11	(1) the filing office has complied with the time limits prescribed in this
12	part and the reasons for any noncompliance;
13	(2) the rules are not in harmony with the rules of filing offices in other
14	jurisdictions that enact substantially this part and the reasons for these variations;
15	and
16	(3) the rules are not in harmony with the most recent version of the
17	Model Rules promulgated by the International Association of Corporate
18	Administrators or any successor organization and the reasons for these variations.

1 2	PART 6 DEFAULT
3	[SUBPART 1. DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST]
4	SECTION 9-601. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AFTER DEFAULT;
5	JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT; CONSIGNOR OR BUYER OF ACCOUNTS,
6	CHATTEL PAPER, OR PAYMENT INTANGIBLES <del>; CERTAIN</del>
7	STATUTORY LIENS.
8	(a) After default, a secured party has the rights and remedies provided in
9	this part and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-602(a), those provided by
10	agreement of the parties. A secured party:
11	(1) may reduce $\underline{a}$ the claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise enforce
12	the claim, security interest, or agricultural lien by any available judicial procedure;
13	and
14	(2) $\underline{if} H$ the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the
15	documents or as to the goods they cover.
16	(b) [A secured party in possession has the rights, remedies, and duties
17	provided in Section 9-207.]
18	(c) The rights and remedies referred to in this subsection subsections (a)
19	and (b) are cumulative and may be exercised simultaneously.

1	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) and Section 9-605, after
2	default, a debtor and an obligor have the rights and remedies provided in this part
3	[and] [,] by agreement of the parties[, and in Section 9-207].
4	(e) If a secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of any levy
5	that may be made upon the collateral by virtue of an execution based upon the
6	judgment relates back to the earliest of:
7	(1) the date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural lien in
8	the collateral;
9	(2) the date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; or
10	(3) any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien was
11	created.
12	(f) A sale pursuant to the $\underline{an}$ execution is a foreclosure of the security
13	interest or agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of this section.
14	A secured party may purchase at the sale and thereafter hold the collateral free of
15	any other requirements of this article.
16	(g) Except as otherwise provided in Sections <u>9-607(c)</u> , <del>9-607(d)</del> , 9-608(b),
17	and 9-614(f), 9-614(e), the duties of a secured party under this part imposes no
18	duties upon do not apply to a secured party that is a consignor or is a buyer of
19	accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles.
20	(e) This part applies to an agricultural lien but not to any other statutory
21	<del>lien.</del>

1	Reporters' Comments
2	* * *
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	6. <b>Consignments.</b> This Article is inapplicable to the true consignor's enforcement of its ownership interest. See subsection (d): (g). However, this Article does govern cases in which the ownership interest of the true consignor (which this Article refers to as a "security interest ) is subordinate to the rights of the consignee's secured party. In particular, Section 9-614(b) requires an enforcing senior secured party to pay all of the excess proceeds to the junior consignor-owner. See Section 9-614, Comment 2.
10	* * *
11	SECTION 9-602. WAIVER AND VARIANCE OF RIGHTS AND
12	DUTIES.
13	(a) To the extent that they give rights to a debtor or an obligor and impose
14	duties on a secured party, the rules stated in the following sections may not be
15	waived or varied by a debtor, [a] secondary obligor, or by [a] consumer obligor in a
16	consumer goods secured transaction, except as expressly provided in Section 9-623:
17	(1) Section $9-607(d)$ <u>9-607(c)</u> [, which deals with collection and
18	enforcement of collateral];
19	(2) Sections 9-610(b), 9-611, and 9-613[, which deal with disposition of
20	collateral];
21	(3) Section 9-609 insofar as it imposes upon a secured party that takes
22	possession of collateral without judicial process the duty to do so without breach of
23	the peace;

1	(4) Sections 9-608(a) and $9-614(d) - 9-614(c)$ insofar as they deal with
2	application or payment of noncash proceeds of collection, enforcement, or
3	disposition;
4	(5) Sections 9-608(a), and $9-614(e)$ and (f) $9-614(d)$ insofar as they
5	require accounting for or payment of surplus proceeds of collateral;
6	(6) Section $9-614(e)$ <u>9-614(h)[</u> , which deals with calculation of a
7	deficiency or surplus when the proceeds of a disposition are unreasonably low];
8	(7) Section 9-618, 9-619, or 9-620[, which deal with acceptance of
9	collateral in satisfaction of obligation];
10	(8) Section 9-621[, which deals with redemption of collateral];
11	(9) Section 9-622[, which deals with reinstatement of obligations];
12	(10) Section 9-623[, which deals with permissible waivers];
13	(11) Sections 9-624, 9-625, and 9-628[, which deal with the secured
14	party's liability for failure to comply with this article]; and
15	(12) Section 9-209[, which deals with requests for an accounting and
16	requests concerning a list of collateral and statement of account].
17	(b) An obligor other than a consumer obligor in a consumer goods secured
18	transaction or a secondary obligor may waive or vary the rules referred to in
19	subsection (a) to the extent and in the manner provided by other law.

## SECTION 9-603. AGREEMENT ON STANDARDS CONCERNING RIGHTS AND DUTIES.

3	(a) The parties may determine by agreement the standards measuring the
4	fulfillment of the rights of a debtor or obligor and the duties of a secured party <del>,</del>
5	other than duties concerning taking possession of collateral without breach of the
6	peace under Section 9-609, if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable.
7	(b) <u>Subsection (a) does not apply to the duty under Section 9-609 to refrain</u>
8	from breaching the peace when taking possession of collateral.
9	SECTION 9-604. PROCEDURE IF SECURITY AGREEMENT COVERS
10	REAL PROPERTY OR FIXTURES.
11	(a) If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured
12	party may proceed:
13	(1) under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any
14	rights and remedies with respect to the real property; or
15	(2) as to both the personal and real property in accordance with the
16	rights and remedies with respect to the real property, in which case the other
17	provisions of this part do not apply.
18	(b) <u>Subject to subsection (c), if If a security agreement covers goods that</u>
19	are or become fixtures, a secured party, subject to subsection (c), may proceed:
20	(1) under this part; or

1	(2) in accordance with the rights and remedies with respect to real
2	property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply.
3	(c) <u>Subject to the other provisions of this part, if</u> <b>H</b> a secured party with a
4	security interest in fixtures has priority over all owners and encumbrancers of the
5	real property, the secured party may, on default, subject to the other provisions of
6	this part, remove the collateral from the real property.
7	(d) [Unless otherwise agreed, a] [A] secured party that removes collateral
8	shall promptly reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the real property, other
9	than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury <u>caused by the removal</u> .
10	The secured party need not reimburse the encumbrancer or owner for any
11	diminution in value of the real property caused by the absence of the goods
12	removed or by any necessity of replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement
13	may refuse permission to remove until the secured party gives adequate assurance
14	for the performance of the obligation to reimburse.
15	SECTION 9-605. UNKNOWN DEBTOR OR SECONDARY OBLIGOR.
16	A secured party owes no does not owe a duty based on its status as secured party to
17	a person, or to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement
18	against the person, unless the secured party knows:
10	

- 19 (1) that a person is a debtor or a secondary obligor;
- 20 (2) knows the identity of the person; and
- 21 (3) knows how to communicate with the person.

1	SECTION 9-606. TIME OF DEFAULT FOR AGRICULTURAL LIEN.
2	For purposes of this part, a default occurs in connection with an agricultural lien at
3	[the earlier of:
4	(1) the time provided by agreement of the parties; <u>or</u> and
5	(2)] the time at which the secured party becomes entitled to enforce the lien
6	in accordance with the statute under which it was created.
7	Reporters' Comments
8 9 10 11 12	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> A question has been raised concerning whether this Article should permit the parties to agree that a default (and, therefore, the availability of remedies) may occur at a time earlier than that provided for enforcement of an agricultural lien under the relevant statute. Brackets around paragraph (1) are intended to raise this issue.
13	SECTION 9-607. COLLECTION AND ENFORCEMENT BY SECURED
14	PARTY.
15	(a) If so agreed, and in any event on default, a secured party:
16	(1) may notify an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral
17	to make payment or otherwise render performance to or for the benefit of the
18	secured party[, whether or not a debtor had been making collections on or enforcing
19	the collateral];
20	(2) may take any proceeds to which the secured party is entitled under
21	Section 9-313; and
22	(3) may enforce the obligations of an account debtor or other person
23	obligated on collateral and exercise [, including by exercising the rights and

1	remedies of the debtor with respect to the obligation of the account debtor or other
2	person obligated on collateral [to make payment or otherwise render performance to
3	the debtor, and with respect to any property that secures the obligations of the
4	account debtor or other person obligated on the collateral];
5	(4) if it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control
6	under Section 9-109(a)(1), may apply the balance of the deposit account to the
7	obligation secured by the deposit account; and
8	(5) if it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control
9	under Section 9-109(a)(2) or (3), may instruct the bank to pay the balance of the
10	deposit account to or for the benefit of the secured party.
11	(b) If necessary In order to enable a secured party to exercise under
12	subsection (a)(3) the rights right of a debtor to enforce nonjudicially any mortgage,
13	[mortgage/deed of trust] covering real property, a the secured party may
14	[file/record] record in the office in which the [mortgage/deed of trust] mortgage is
15	[filed/recorded] recorded:
16	(1) a copy of the security agreement that creates or provides for a
17	security interest in the obligation secured by the mortgage {entitles the secured party
18	to exercise those rights]; and
19	(2) the secured party's sworn affidavit in recordable form stating that:
20	(A) a default has occurred; and
21	(B) that the secured party is entitled to enforce nonjudicially the
22	mortgage. [mortgage/deed of trust].]

1	(c) If so agreed, and in any event on default:
2	(1) a secured party that holds a security interest in a deposit account
3	perfected by control under Section 9-109(a)(1) may apply the balance of the deposit
4	account to the obligation secured by the deposit account; and
5	(2) a secured party that holds a security interest in a deposit account
6	perfected by control under Section 9-109(a)(2) or (3) may instruct the bank to pay
7	the balance of the deposit account to or for the benefit of the secured party.
8	(c) A secured party shall proceed in a commercially reasonable manner if
9	the secured party:
10	(1) undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an account
11	debtor or other person obligated on collateral; and
12	(2) that is entitled [by agreement] to charge back uncollected collateral
13	or otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or against a secondary
14	obligor. ; and that undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an account
15	debtor or other person obligated on collateral shall proceed in a commercially
16	reasonable manner.
17	(d) The secured party may deduct from the collections <u>made pursuant to</u>
18	subsection (c) reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement, including
19	reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party.
20	[(e) This section does not determine whether an account debtor, bank, or
21	other person obligated on collateral owes a duty to a secured party.]

1	Reporters' Comments
2 3	<b>Discussion Question:</b> Should subsection (e) be retained, or should the matter be left to an Official Comment along the lines of Comment 2 below?
4	1. Source. Former Section 9-502; subsections (b) and (c) are new.
5 6 7 8 9 10	2. <b>Scope.</b> As a general matter Part 6 deals with the rights and duties of debtors and secured parties following default. However, this section applies to the collection and enforcement rights of secured parties whether or not a default has occurred. Although seemingly anomalous, in practice it is not unusual for debtors to agree that secured parties are entitled to collect and enforce rights against account debtors prior to default.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	This section permits a secured party to collect and enforce obligations included in collateral in its capacity as a secured party. It is not necessary for a secured party first to become the owner of the collateral pursuant to a disposition or acceptance. However, the secured party's rights to collect from and enforce collateral against account debtors and others obligated on collateral under subsection (a) are subject to Sections 9-338, 9-404, 9-405, 9-406, 9-406A and other applicable law. Neither this Article nor former Section 9-502 should be understood to regulate the duties of an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral. For example, the secured party may be unable to exercise the debtor's rights under an instrument if the debtor is in possession of the instrument, or under a non-transferable letter of credit if the debtor is the beneficiary. Unless a secured party has control over letter-of-credit rights and is entitled to receive payment or performance from the issuer or a nominated person under Article 5, its remedies with respect to the letter of credit may be limited to the recovery of any identifiable proceeds from the debtor. This section establishes only the baseline rights of the secured party <i>vis-a-vis the debtor</i> –the secured party is entitled to enforce and collect upon default or earlier if so agreed.
28	* * *
29	SECTION 9-608. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF COLLECTION
30	OR ENFORCEMENT; LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO
31	SURPLUS.
32	(a) If a security interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance

33 of an obligation, the following rules apply:

1	(1) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash
2	proceeds of collection or enforcement under this section in the following order to:
3	(A) the reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement and, to
4	the extent provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable
5	attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;
6	(B) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or
7	agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made; and
8	(C) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate
9	security interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the security interest or
10	agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made if the secured
11	party receives an authenticated demand for proceeds before distribution of the
12	proceeds is completed.
13	(2) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security
14	interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a
15	reasonable time. Unless the holder complies, the secured party need not comply
16	with the holder's demand under paragraph $(1)(C)$ .
17	(3) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application the
18	noncash proceeds (Section 9-313) of collection and enforcement under this section.
19	A secured party that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do
20	so in a commercially reasonable manner.
21	(4) A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus
22	despite notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, and, unless otherwise

1	agreed, the obligor is liable for any deficiency. Recovery of a deficiency under this
2	subsection is subject to Section 9-625.
3	(b) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, or
4	payment intangibles, the debtor is entitled to any surplus, and the obligor is liable
5	for any deficiency, only if its agreement so provides. Recovery of a deficiency
6	under this subsection is subject to Section 9-625.
7	(c) Recovery of a deficiency under this section is subject to Section 9-625.
8	SECTION 9-609. SECURED PARTY'S RIGHT TO TAKE POSSESSION
9	AFTER DEFAULT. [MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY]
10	(a) A Unless otherwise agreed, a secured party has the right on default to
11	take possession of the collateral.
12	(b) A secured party may take possession of collateral:
13	(1) [with] [pursuant to] judicial process; or
14	(2) if it takes possession In taking possession, a secured party may
15	proceed without judicial process, if the taking can be done without breach of the
16	peace, without judicial process., or may proceed by action.
17	(c) If a security agreement so provides, a secured party may require a debtor
18	to assemble the collateral and make it available to the secured party at a place to be
19	designated by the secured party which is reasonably convenient to both parties.
20	(d) Without removal, a secured party:
21	(1) may render equipment unusable; and

(2) may dispose of collateral on a debtor's premises under Section 9-610.

## 2 SECTION 9-610. DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AFTER

## 3 **DEFAULT.**

1

21

4 (a) A secured party after default may sell, lease, license, or otherwise 5 dispose of any or all of the collateral in its then present condition or following any 6 commercially reasonable preparation or processing. Unless effectively disclaimed 7 or modified, a contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the 8 warranties relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by 9 operation of law accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject 10 to the contract. A secured party may disclaim or modify warranties under this 11 section in the contract for disposition by giving a purchaser an authenticated 12 statement that contains specific language disclaiming or modifying the warranties. Language in an authenticated statement is sufficient to disclaim warranties under 13 14 this section if it states "There is no warranty relating to title, possession, quiet 15 enjoyment, or the like in this disposition, or words of similar import. 16 (b) Every aspect of a disposition of collateral, including the method, 17 manner, time, place, and other terms, must be commercially reasonable. If 18 commercially reasonable, a secured party may dispose of collateral by public or 19 private proceedings, by one or more contracts, as a unit or in parcels, and at any 20 time and place and on any terms.

(c) A secured party may <u>purchase collateral</u>: buy

1	(1) at a public sale; <u>or</u>
2	(2) A secured party may buy at a private sale only if the collateral is of a
3	kind <u>that is</u> :
4	(A) customarily sold on a recognized market; or
5	(B) is of a kind that is the subject of widely distributed standard
6	price quotations.
7	(d) A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the
8	warranties relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by
9	operation of law accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject
10	to the contract.
11	(e) A secured party may disclaim or modify warranties under subsection (d)
12	in the contract for disposition by giving a purchaser [an authenticated] [a] statement
13	explicitly disclaiming or modifying the warranties. [A] [An authenticated]
14	statement is sufficient to disclaim warranties under this section if it states "There is
15	no warranty relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, or the like in this
16	disposition or contains words of similar import.
17	Reporters' Comments
18 19 20 21 22 23	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The ABA Article 9 Revision Agricultural Financing task force requested that the reference to livestock be deleted from Comment 8. It is their view, depending on the facts any type of farm products may be perishable, may speedily decline in value, or be of a type customarily sold on a recognized market.
23	

8. "Recognized Market." A "recognized market, as used in subsection 1 2 (c) and Section 9-611(c), is one in which the items sold are fungible and prices are 3 not subject to individual negotiation. For example, the New York Stock Exchange 4 is a recognized market, whereas the markets for used automobiles and livestock are 5 not. \* \* \* 6 7 SECTION 9-611. PERSONS ENTITLED TO NOTIFICATION BEFORE 8 **DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.** 9 (a) In this section, "notification date means the earlier of the date on 10 which: 11 (1) a secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor an 12 authenticated notification of disposition; [or] [and] 13 (2) the date on which the debtor and any secondary obligor waive the 14 right to notification. 15 (b) A secured party shall send to a debtor and any secondary obligor a 16 reasonable authenticated notification of disposition under Section 9-613 unless 17 collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type 18 customarily sold on a recognized market. If the collateral is In the case of 19 consumer goods, the secured party need not send another notification need not be 20 sent. If the collateral is not consumer goods, the In other cases a secured party shall 21 send an authenticated notification of disposition to: 22 (1) any other person from which the secured party has received, before 23 the notification date, an authenticated notification of a claim of an interest in the 24 collateral;

1	(2) any other secured party that, [ ] days before the notification date,
2	held a security interest or agricultural lien in the collateral perfected by the filing of
3	a financing statement that:
4	(A) identified the collateral;
5	(B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
6	(C) was filed in the office in which to file a financing statement
7	against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and
8	(3) any other secured party that, [ ] days before the notification date,
9	held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance with a statute or
10	treaty described in Section 9-309A(a).
11	(c) <u>Subsection (b) does not apply if the collateral is perishable or threatens</u>
12	to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market.
13	(d) A secured party complies with the notification requirement specified in
14	subsection (b)(2) if:
15	(1) not later than [ ] days before the notification date, the secured party
16	requests, in a commercially reasonable manner, information concerning financing
17	statements indexed under the debtor's name in the office indicated in subsection
18	(b)(2); and
19	(2) before the notification date the secured party:
20	(A) did not receive a response to the request for information; or

1	(B) received a response to the request for information and sent an
2	authenticated notification of disposition to each secured party named in that
3	response and whose financing statement covered the collateral.
Λ	Demostors' Commonts
4	Reporters' Comments
5	Changes From Prior Draft: New subsection (c) makes it clear that there is
6	no obligation to give notification of a disposition in the case of perishable collateral
7	or collateral customarily sole on a recognized market (e.g., marketable securities).
8	Former Section 9-504(3) might be read (incorrectly) to relieve the secured party
9	from notifying a debtor but not from notifying other secured parties in connection
10	with disposing of such collateral.
11	SECTION 9-612. TIMELINESS OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE
12	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.
13	(a) [A] [Unless otherwise agreed, in a transaction other than a consumer
14	goods secured transaction a] notification of disposition is sent within a reasonable
15	time before the disposition if it is sent after default and 10 days or more before the
16	earliest time of disposition set forth in the notification is sent within a reasonable
17	time before the disposition.
18	(b) Whether a notification sent less than 10 days before the earliest time of
19	disposition set forth in the notification nevertheless is sent within a reasonable time
20	is a question of fact.
21	(c) This section does not apply to a consumer goods secured transaction.

1	SECTION 9-613. CONTENTS AND FORM OF NOTIFICATION
2	BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.
3	(a) Except in a consumer goods secured transaction, the following rules
4	apply:
5	(1) [The] [Unless otherwise agreed, the] contents of a notification of
6	disposition are sufficient if the notification:
7	(A) describes the debtor and the secured party;
8	(B) describes the collateral that is the subject of the intended
9	disposition;
10	(C) states the method of intended disposition;
11	(D) states that the debtor [or secondary obligor] is entitled to an
12	accounting of the unpaid indebtedness and states the charge, if any for an
13	accounting; and
14	(E) states the time and place of a public sale or the time after which
15	any other disposition is to be made, whether or not the notification contains
16	additional information.
17	(2) Whether a notification that lacks any of the information set forth in
18	paragraph (1) is nevertheless sufficient is a question of fact.
19	(3) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. A
20	notification substantially complying with the requirements of this subsection is
21	sufficient, even if it contains minor errors that are not seriously misleading.

1	(3) (4) The fo	ollowing form of notification, when completed, contains
2	sufficient information:	
3	NOTIFICAT	TION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
4	To:	<u>[Name of debtor, obligor, or other person to which the</u>
5		notification is sent
6	From:	[Name, address, and telephone number of secured]
7		_party]
8	Name of Debtor(s):	[Include only if debtor(s) are not an addressee]
9	[For a public disposi	tion:]
10	We will sell [or lease	e or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
11	[to the highest qualified	bidder] in public as follows:
12	Day and Date:	
13	Time:	
14	Place:	
15	[For a private dispos	rition:]
16	We will sell [or lease	e or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
17	privately sometime after	[day and date]
18	You are entitled to an	n accounting of the unpaid indebtedness secured by the
19	property that we intend t	o sell [or lease or license, as applicable] [for a charge of
20	\$]. You may re-	quest an accounting by calling us at <u>[telephone</u> ]
21	<u>number]</u>	
22	* * *	

1	[End of Form]
2	(b) In a consumer goods secured transaction, the following rules apply:
3	(1) A notification of disposition must contain the following
4	information:
5	(A) the information specified in Section 9-613(a)(1); subsection
6	<u>(a)(1);</u>
7	(B) a description of any liability for a deficiency of the person to
8	which the notification is sent;
9	(C) a telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to
10	the secured party to redeem the collateral under Section 9-621 is available;
11	(D) a telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to
12	the secured party to reinstate the obligation secured under Section 9-622 is
13	available; and
14	(E) a telephone number or mailing address from which additional
15	information concerning the disposition and the obligation secured is available.
16	(2) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. A
17	notification substantially complying with the requirements of this subsection is
18	sufficient even if it contains minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
19	(2) (3) The following form of notification, when completed, contains
20	sufficient information:
21	NOTIFICATION OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY
22	To: [Name of debtor or obligor to whom the notification is sent]

1	From: [Name, address, and telephone number of secured party]
2	Name of Debtor(s): <u>[Include only if debtor(s) are not an addressee]</u>
3	[You] [ <i>name of obligor, if different</i> ] owe(s) us money on a debt and [you
4	have] [has] not paid it to us on time. We have [your] [the debtor's] <u>[describe</u>
5	<u>collateral</u> because we took it from [you] [the debtor] or [you] [the debtor]
6	voluntarily gave it to us. <u>[You] [name of debtor, if different]</u> agreed to let us
7	do that when <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> created the debt.
8	[For a public disposition:]
9	We plan to sell [or lease or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
10	[to the highest qualified bidder] in public. The sale [or lease or license, as
11	applicable] will be held as follows:
12	Day and Date:
13	Time:
14	Place:
15	You can bring bidders to the sale if you want.
16	[For a private disposition:]
17	We will sell [or lease or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
18	privately sometime after <u>[day and date]</u> .
19	The money that we get from the sale [or lease or license, as applicable] (after
20	paying our costs) will be paid on the debt that <u>[you] [name of obligor, if</u>
21	<u>different]</u> owe(s) to us. [Include the following sentence only if the addressee is
22	obligated on the secured debt.] IF WE GET LESS MONEY THAN YOU OWE,

1	YOU WILL STILL OWE US THE DIFFERENCE, and we may sue you and take
2	part of your wages or other property. [Include the following sentence only if the
3	addressee is a debtor.] If we get more money than <u>[you] [name of obligor, if</u>
4	<u>different]</u> owe(s) to us, <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> will get the extra
5	money.
6	You can stop the sale [and get] [and the debtor will get] the property back. To
7	do this, <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> must:
8	Pay us the full amount of the debt plus our costs before the sale. Then <u>[you]</u>
9	[ <i>name of obligor, if different</i> ] will not owe us any more money. To learn the
10	exact amount you must pay, call us at <u>[telephone number]</u> .;
11	[add the following paragraph if applicable] OR
12	Pay us our costs of retaking the property, all regular payments that are overdue,
13	and all late charges. To learn the exact amount you must pay, call us at
14	[ <i>telephone number</i> ]. You would have to make this payment by
15	<u>[date]</u> . If you make the payment, <u>[you][name of obligor, if different]</u>
16	will have to keep on making the rest of the regular [monthly] payments.
17	If you want us to explain to you in writing how we have figured the amount that
18	you owe us, you may call us at <u>[telephone number]</u> . [We will charge you
19	<pre>\$ for the explanation.]</pre>
20	[End of Form]

1	(3) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. A
2	notification substantially complying with the requirements of this subsection is
3	sufficient even if it contains minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
4	SECTION 9-614. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF DISPOSITION;
5	LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO SURPLUS.
6	(a) In this section:
7	(1) "Person related to with respect to an individual means:
8	(A) the spouse of the individual;
9	(B) a brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the
10	individual;
11	(C) an ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the
12	individual's spouse of the individual; and
13	(D) any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual or the
14	individual's spouse of the individual who shares the same home with the
15	individual.
16	(2) "Person related to with respect to an organization means:
17	(A) a person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or
18	under common control with the organization;
19	(B) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions
20	with respect to, the organization;

1	(C) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions
2	with respect to, a person described in paragraph (A);
3	(D) the spouse of a person described in paragraph (A), (B), or (C);
4	and
5	(E) a person related by blood or marriage to a person described in
6	paragraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) and who shares the same home with the person.
7	(b) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash
8	proceeds of disposition in the following order to:
9	(1) the reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for
10	disposition, processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided for by agreement
11	and not prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by
12	the secured party;
13	(2) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or
14	agricultural lien under which the disposition is made;
15	(3) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security
16	interest in or other lien on the collateral if:
17	(A) the secured party receives an authenticated demand for proceeds
18	before distribution of the proceeds is completed; and
19	(B) if a consignor has an interest in the collateral, the subordinate
20	security interest or lien is senior to the interest of the consignor; and
21	(4) <u>a secured party that is a consignor of the collateral</u> .

1	(c) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security
2	interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a
3	reasonable time. Unless the holder does so, the secured party need not comply with
4	the holder's demand under subsection $(b)(3)$ .
5	(d) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application noncash
6	proceeds of disposition under this section. A secured party that applies or pays over
7	for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially reasonable manner.
8	(e) If the security interest under which a disposition is made secures
9	payment or performance of an obligation, after making the payments and
10	applications required by subsection (b):
11	(1) <u>unless subsection (b)(4)</u> requires the secured party to apply or pay
12	over cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall account to and pay a
13	debtor for any surplus; and
14	(2) [unless otherwise agreed,] the obligor is liable for any deficiency.
15	(f) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, or
16	payment intangibles:
17	(1) the debtor is entitled to any surplus; and
18	(2) the obligor is <u>[not]</u> liable for any deficiency[, only if its agreement so
19	provides].
20	(g) Recovery of any deficiency under this subsection (e) or (f) is subject to
21	Section 9-625.

1	( <u>h</u> f) <u>The</u> This subsection applies to a disposition at which the transferee is
2	the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor. If
3	the amount of proceeds of the disposition is unreasonably low, the surplus or
4	deficiency under subsection (e) or (f) is calculated based on the amount of proceeds
5	that would have been realized in a commercially reasonable disposition to a
6	transferee other than the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a
7	secondary obligor <u>if</u> :
8	(1) the transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a person related
9	to the secured party, or a secondary obligor; and
10	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition is unreasonably low.
11	$(\underline{i} \ \underline{g})$ A secured party that receives cash proceeds of $\underline{a}$ disposition in good
12	faith and without knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of the holder of a
13	security interest or other lien that is not subordinate to the security interest or
14	agricultural lien under which the disposition collection or enforcement is made:
15	(1) takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other lien;
16	(2) is not obligated to apply the proceeds of <u>the</u> disposition to the
17	satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or other lien; and
18	(3) is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security
19	interest or other lien for any surplus.
20	Reporters' Comments
21	Changes from Prior Draft: See revised Comment 2.
22	1. <b>Source.</b> Former Section 9-504(1), (2).

1 2. Application of Proceeds. This section contains the rules governing 2 application of proceeds and the debtor's liability for a deficiency. Subsection (b) 3 provides a "safe harbor for a secured party that complies with its terms. However, 4 a secured party that does not comply with subsection (b) is liable only as provided 5 in Section 9-624.

6 The substantive changes to subsections (b) and (e) address the right of a 7 consignor to receive proceeds of a disposition by a secured party whose interest is 8 senior to that of the consignor. Subsection (b) requires the enforcing secured party 9 to pay excess proceeds first to subordinate secured parties or lienholders whose 10 interests are senior to that of a consignor and, finally, to a consignor. Inasmuch as a consignor is the owner of the collateral, secured parties and lienholders whose 11 12 interests are junior to the consignor's interest will not be entitled to any proceeds. 13 In like fashion, under revised subsection (e)(1) the debtor is not entitled to a surplus when the enforcing secured party is required to pay over proceeds to a consignor. 14

15 \*\*\*

16 6. "Low Price" Dispositions. Subsection (h) provides a special method for calculating a deficiency or surplus when the secured party, a person related to 17 18 the secured party (as defined in subsection (a)), or a secondary obligor acquires the 19 collateral at a foreclosure disposition. It recognizes that when the foreclosing 20 secured party or a related party is the transferee of the collateral, the secured party 21 sometimes lacks the incentive to maximize the proceeds of disposition. As a 22 consequence, the disposition may comply with the procedural requirements of this 23 Article (e.g., it is conducted in a commercially reasonable manner following 24 reasonable notice) but nevertheless fetch a price that is unreasonably low.

Subsection (h) adjusts for this lack of incentive. If the proceeds of a disposition of collateral to a secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor are "unreasonably low, then instead of calculating a deficiency (or surplus) based on the actual net proceeds, the calculation is based upon the amount that would have been received in a commercially reasonable disposition to an unrelated person. Subsection (h) thus rejects the view that the secured party's receipt of an unreasonably low amount constitutes noncompliance with Part 6.

The term "unreasonably low is not susceptible to precise definition. Whether an amount of proceeds is "unreasonably low depends on [whether it is unreasonably low when compared to] [whether it is well/substantially/markedly/significantly below] the range of prices that a

36 commercially reasonable disposition to an unrelated third person would have37 brought.

1	SECTION 9-614A. EXPLANATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIENCY.
2	(a) This section applies to a consumer goods secured transaction in which
3	the debtor is entitled to a surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency
4	under Section 9-614(e).
5	(b) In this section:
6	(1) "Explanation means a writing that:
7	(A) states the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and
8	(B) provides a reasonable explanation of how the secured party
9	calculated the surplus or deficiency, including an indication of:
10	(i) the amount of the obligation secured, calculated as of a date
11	not more than [ ] days before disposition of the collateral;
12	(ii) the components of the obligation secured, including, as
13	applicable, the unpaid balance of principal or purchase price, interest or other
14	finance charges, delinquency, default, deferral, or other additional charges, and
15	reasonable expenses and attorney's fees of the type described in Section 9-
16	614(b)(1); and
17	(iii) the amount of credit applied to the obligation secured, made
18	after the date of calculation, and its components, including, as applicable,
19	payments, rebates, and proceeds of a disposition of collateral.
20	(2) "Request means a record:
21	(A) authenticated by a debtor or consumer obligor; and
22	(B) requesting that the recipient provide an explanation.

1	(c) A secured party shall send an explanation to the debtor or consumer
2	obligor, as applicable:
3	(1) before or when the secured party accounts to the debtor and pays any
4	surplus or first makes written demand on the consumer obligor for payment of the
5	deficiency; and
6	(2) within two weeks after receipt of a request.
7	(d) A particular phrasing of the explanation is not required. An explanation
8	complying substantially with the requirements of this subsection (b) is sufficient
9	even if it contains minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
10	(e) A debtor or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to one response
11	to a request under this section during any six-month period in which the secured
12	party did not send to the debtor or consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to
13	subsection (c)(1). The secured party may require payment of a charge not
14	exceeding \$[ ] for each additional response.
15	SECTION 9-615. RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREE OF COLLATERAL.
16	(a) A secured party's disposition of collateral after default:
17	(1) transfers to a transferee for value all of a debtor's rights in the
18	collateral; and
19	(2) discharges the security interest under which the disposition is made;
20	and

1	(3) discharges any subordinate security interest or other lien [other than	
2	liens created under] [cite acts or statutes providing for liens, if any, that are not to	
3	be discharged].	
4	(b) The transferee takes free of the rights and interests described in	
5	subsection (a) even if the secured party fails to comply with the requirements of this	
6	article or any judicial proceedings:	
7	(1) in a public sale, if the transferee:	
8	(A) has no knowledge of any defects in the sale;	
9	(B) does not buy in collusion with the secured party, other bidders,	
10	or the person conducting the sale; and	
11	(C) acts in good faith; <u>and</u> or	
12	(2) in any other case, if the transferee acts in good faith.	
13	(c) (b) If a transferee does not take free of the rights and interests described	
14	in subsection (a), the transferee takes the collateral subject to:	
15	(1) the debtor's rights in the collateral;	
16	(2) and subject to any the security interest or agricultural lien under	
17	which the disposition is made; and	
18	(3) any [subordinate] security interest or other lien.	
19	(d) (c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection section or elsewhere	
20	in this article, a secured party's disposition of collateral does not discharge any	
21	security interest or other lien.	

1	SECTION 9-616. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF CERTAIN [SECONDARY	
2	OBLIGORS] [PERSONS LIABLE TO SECURED PARTY].	
3	(a) A [secondary obligor] [person that is liable to a secured party under a	
4	guaranty, indorsement, repurchase agreement, or the like] acquires the rights and	
5	becomes obligated to perform the duties of the secured party after the [person]	
6	{secondary obligor}:	
7	(1) receives an assignment of a secured obligation from the secured	
8	party;	
9	(2) receives a transfer of collateral from the secured party and agrees to	
10	accept the rights and assume the duties of the secured party; or	
11	(3) is subrogated to the rights of a secured party with respect to	
12	collateral.	
13	(b) An assignment, transfer, or subrogation described in subsection (a):	
14	(1) is not a disposition of collateral under [Section 9-610] [this article];	
15	and	
16	(2) <u>relieves</u> does not relieve the secured party of <u>further</u> its duties under	
17	this article.	
18	SECTION 9-617. TRANSFER OF RECORD OR LEGAL TILE.	
18	SECTION 9-017. TRANSFER OF RECORD OR LEGAL TILE.	
19	(a) In this section, "transfer statement" means a record authenticated by a	
20	secured party stating:	

1	(1) that the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation	
2	secured by specified collateral;	
3	(2) that the secured party has exercised its post-default remedies with	
4	respect to the collateral;	
5	(3) that, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the rights of	
6	the debtor in the collateral; and	
7	(4) the name and mailing address of the secured party, the debtor, and	
8	the transferee.	
9	(b) A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of record of all	
10	rights of the debtor in the collateral specified in the statement in any official filing,	
11	recording, registration, or certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a	
12	transfer statement is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the	
13	official or office responsible for maintaining the system, the official or office:	
14	(1) must shall accept the transfer statement;	
15	(2) <u>shall</u> promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and	
16	(3) if applicable, <u>shall</u> issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the	
17	name of transferee.	
18	(c) A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a secured party is	
19	not of itself a disposition of collateral under this article and does not of itself relieve	
20	the secured party of its duties under this article.	

1	SECTION 9-618. ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL IN FULL OR	
2	PARTIAL SATISFACTION OF OBLIGATION; COMPULSORY	
3	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.	
4	(a) In this section and in Sections 9-619 and 9-620, "proposal means a	
5	[written] statement authenticated by a secured party containing the terms on which	
6	the secured party is willing to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the	
7	obligation it secures.	
8	(b) A secured party may accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the	
9	obligation it secures only if:	
10	(1) the debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (d);	
11	(2) the secured party does not receive, within the time set forth in	
12	subsection (e), a notification of objection to the proposal authenticated by	
13	(A) a person to which the secured party was required to send a	
14	proposal under Section 9-619; or	
15	(B) any other person holding an interest in the collateral subordinate	
16	to the security interest that is the subject of the proposal; and	
17	(3) if the collateral is consumer goods, the collateral is not in the	
18	possession of the debtor when the debtor consents to the acceptance.	
19	(c) A purported or apparent acceptance of collateral under this section is	
20	ineffective unless:	
21	(1) the secured party consents to the acceptance in an authenticated	
22	record or sends to the debtor a proposal; and	

1	(2) the conditions of subsection (b) are met.
2	(d) For purposes of this section:
3	(1) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial satisfaction
4	of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance
5	in a record authenticated after default; and
6	(2) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full satisfaction of
7	the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance in a
8	record authenticated after default or the secured party:
9	(A) sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is unconditional
10	or subject only to a condition that collateral not in the possession of the secured
11	party be preserved or maintained;
12	(B) in the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full satisfaction
13	of the obligation it secures; and
14	(C) does not receive a notification of objection authenticated by the
15	debtor within 20 days after the proposal is sent.
16	(e) To be effective under subsection (b)(2), a notification of objection must
17	be received by the secured party:
18	(1) in the case of a person to which the proposal was sent pursuant to
19	Section 9-619, within 20 days after notification was sent to that person; and
20	(2) in other cases:
21	(A) within 20 days after the last notification was sent pursuant to
22	Section 9-619; or

1	(B) if a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to the	
2	acceptance under subsection (d).	
3	(f) A secured party that has taken possession of collateral shall dispose of	
4	the collateral pursuant to Section 9-610 within the time specified in subsection (g)	
5	<u>if:</u>	
6	(1) If 60 percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase	
7	money security interest in consumer goods; or	
8	(2) 60 percent of the principal amount of the obligation secured has been	
9	paid in the case of another security interest in consumer goods[, and the debtor has	
10	not consented to an acceptance,] a secured party that has taken possession of	
11	collateral shall dispose of the collateral pursuant to Section 9-610. (g) To	
12	comply with subsection (f), the secured party shall dispose of the collateral:	
13	(1) within 90 days after taking possession; or	
14	4 (2) within any [extended] [longer] period to which the debtor and all	
15	secondary obligors have agreed by [signing] [authenticating] a statement to that	
16	6 effect after default.	
17	SECTION 9-619. NOTIFICATION OF PROPOSAL TO ACCEPT	
18	COLLATERAL.	
19	(a) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial satisfaction of	
20	the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to any secondary obligor and a $\underline{A}$	

1	secured party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the	
2	obligation it secures shall send its proposal also to:	
3	(1) any person from which the secured party has received, before the	
4	debtor consented to the acceptance, an authenticated notification of a claim of an	
5	interest in the collateral;	
6	(2) any other secured party or lienholder that, [ ] days before the debtor	
7	consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral	
8	perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:	
9	(A) identified the collateral;	
10	(B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and	
11	(C) was filed in the office or offices in which to file a financing	
12	statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and	
13	(3) any other secured party that, [ ] days before the debtor consented to	
14	the acceptance, held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance	
15	with a statute or treaty described in Section 9-309A(a).	
16	(b) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial satisfaction of	
17	the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to any secondary obligor in addition	
18	to the persons described in subsection (a).	
19	SECTION 9-620. EFFECT OF ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL.	
20	(a) A secured party's acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction	
21	of the obligation it secures:	

1	(1) discharges the obligation to the extent consented to by the debtor,
2	but recovery of a deficiency is subject to Section 9-625;
3	(2) transfers to the secured party all of a debtor's rights in the collateral;
4	(3) discharges the security interest or agricultural lien that is the subject
5	of the debtor's consent and any subordinate security interest or other lien; and
6	(4) terminates any other subordinate interest.
7	(b) A subordinate interest is discharged or terminated under subsection (a)
8	whether or not the secured party is required to send or does send its proposal to the
9	holder of the interest. However, any person to which the secured party was
10	required to send, but did not send, its proposal has the remedy provided by Section
11	9-624(b).
12	SECTION 9-621. RIGHT TO REDEEM COLLATERAL.
13	(a) The debtor, any secondary obligor, or any other secured party or
14	lienholder may redeem the collateral.
15	(b) To redeem collateral, a person must tender:
16	(1) fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and
16 17	<ul> <li>(1) fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and</li> <li>(2) the reasonable expenses and attorney's fees described in Section 9-</li> </ul>
17	(2) the reasonable expenses and attorney's fees described in Section 9-

1	(2) <u>has</u> disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its disposition
2	under Section 9-610; or
3	(3) <u>has</u> accepted collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation
4	it secures under Section 9-618, the debtor, any secondary obligor, or any other
5	secured party or lienholder may redeem the collateral by tendering fulfillment of all
6	obligations secured by the collateral as well as the reasonable expenses and
7	attorney's fees described in Section 9-614(b)(1).
8	Reporters' Comments
9	1. Source. Former Section 9-506.
10 11 12	2. <b>Redemption.</b> Subsection (a) follows former Section 9-506 but extends the right of redemption to holders of nonconsensual liens. Most of the other changes are not substantive.
13 14 15 16 17	3. Effect of "Repledging." Section 9-207 generally permits a secured party to create a security interest in the collateral. As explained in the Comments to that section, the debtor's right (as opposed to its practical ability) to redeem collateral is not affected by, and does not affect, the priority of a security interest created by the debtor's secured party.
18	SECTION 9-622. REINSTATEMENT OF OBLIGATION SECURED
19	WITHOUT ACCELERATION.
20	(a) <u>A If 60 percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase</u>
21	money security interest in consumer goods or 60 percent of the principal amount of
22	the obligation secured has been paid in the case of another consumer goods secured
23	transaction, a debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a
24	default consisting only of the failure to make required payment and may reinstate
25	the secured obligation without acceleration <u>if</u> H:

2 money security interest in consumer goods; or	
3 (2) 60 percent of the principal amount of the obli	gation secured has been
4 paid in the case of another consumer goods secured transact	ion.
5 (b) To cure a default under subsection (a), a person a	must tender:
6 (1) a by tendering the unpaid amount of the secur	red obligation due at the
7 time of tender, without acceleration, including charges for de	elinquency, default, or
8 deferral; and	
9 (2) reasonable expenses and attorney's fees of the	e type described in
10 Section 9-614(b)(1).	
11 (c) (b) A tender of payment under subsection (a) (b)	is ineffective to cure a
12 default or reinstate a secured obligation unless made before	the later of:
13 (1) 21 days after the secured party sends a notific	cation of disposition
14 under Section 9-611(b) to the debtor and any consumer oblig	gor who is a secondary
15 obligor; and	
16 (2) the time the secured party:	
17 (A) disposes of collateral or enters into a con-	tract for its disposition
18 under Section 9-610; or	
19 (B) accepts collateral in full or partial satisfac	ction of the obligation it
20 secures under Section 9-618.	
21 (d) (c) A tender of payment under subsection (a) (b)	restores to the debtor
22 and <del>a</del> consumer obligor who is a secondary obligor their resp	pective rights as if the

default had not occurred and all payments had been made when scheduled,
 including the debtor's right, if any, to possess the collateral. Promptly upon the
 tender, the secured party shall take all steps necessary to cause any judicial process
 affecting the collateral to be vacated and any pending action based on the default to
 be dismissed.

6 (e) (d) A secured obligation may be reinstated under subsection (a) this
7 section only once.

8

## SECTION 9-623. WAIVER.

9 (a) Subject to subsection (c), a debtor, [a] secondary obligor, or [a] 10 consumer obligor in a consumer goods secured transaction may waive the right to 11 notification of disposition of collateral under Section 9-611, the right to redeem the 12 collateral under Section 9-621, or the right to reinstate a secured obligation under 13 Section 9-622 only by signing authenticating a record containing a statement to that 14 effect after default.

(b) Subject to subsection (c), a consumer obligor in a consumer goods
secured transaction may waive the obligor's rights and the secured party's duties
under Section 9-618 or 9-619 only by signing authenticating a record containing a
statement to that effect after default.

19 [(c) In a consumer goods secured transaction, a statement authenticated by
20 the debtor or a consumer obligor is ineffective under subsection (a) or (b) unless the

- 1 secured party establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the debtor or
- 2 consumer obligor expressly agreed to its terms.]

## 3 [SUBPART 2. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE.]

## 4 SECTION 9-624. REMEDIES FOR SECURED PARTY'S FAILURE TO 5 COMPLY WITH THIS ARTICLE.

- 6 (a) If it is established that a secured party is not proceeding in accordance
  7 with this article, a court may order or restrain collection, enforcement, or
  8 disposition of collateral on appropriate terms and conditions.
- 9 (b) A secured party is liable for damages in the amount of any loss caused 10 by a failure to comply with this article. Loss caused by a failure to comply with a 11 request under Section 9-209 may include loss resulting from the debtor's inability 12 to obtain, or increased costs of, alternative financing.
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, a person that, at the time
   of the failure, was a debtor, was a secondary obligor, or held a security interest in or
   other lien on the collateral has a right to recover damages for its loss under this
   subsection. A debtor whose deficiency is eliminated under Section 9-625 may
   recover damages for the loss of any surplus. However, but a debtor or consumer
   obligor whose deficiency is eliminated or reduced under Section 9-625 may not
   otherwise recover under this subsection for noncompliance with [Sections 9-607

1	through 9-614 <u>A</u> ] [the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement,
2	disposition, or acceptance].
3	$(\underline{d} e)$ Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, in a consumer goods
4	secured transaction, a person that was a debtor at the time a secured party failed to
5	comply with this part has a right to recover from the noncomplying secured party an
6	amount equal to the interest or finance charges plus 10 percent of the principal
7	amount of the obligation less the sum of:
8	(1) any amount by which any consumer obligor's personal liability for a
9	deficiency is eliminated or reduced under Section 9-625; and
10	(2) any amount for which awarded against the secured party is liable
11	under subsection (b).
12	$(\underline{e} \ d)$ The secured party has the burden of establishing the amount of any
13	deduction under paragraph (d)(1). (c)(1).
14	(fe) The debtor, consumer obligor, or requestor, as applicable, may recover
15	\$500 in each case and, in addition, any damages recoverable under subsection (b)
16	<u>from</u> :
17	(1) <u>a</u> A secured party that fails to comply with Section 9-208;
18	(2) a person that, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with a
19	request under Section 9-209;
20	(3) a person that files a record that the person is not entitled to file under
21	Section 9-508(a);

1	(4) a secured party that fails to cause the secured party of record to file
2	or send a termination statement as required by Section 9-511(b) or (c); (d);
3	(5) <u>a secured party that fails to comply with Section 9-614A(c)(1) and</u>
4	whose failure is part of a pattern, or consistent with a practice, of noncompliance;
5	or
6	(6) a secured party that fails to comply with Section 9-614A(c)(2) is
7	liable to the debtor, consumer obligor, or requestor, as applicable, in each case for
8	\$500 and, in addition, for any damages under subsection (b).
9	(g f) A person that, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with a
10	request under Section 9-209 is liable to the debtor for \$500, for damages in the
11	amount of any loss resulting from the debtor's inability to obtain, or increased costs
12	of, alternative financing, and, in addition, for any damages under subsection (b). A
13	recipient of a request under Section 9-209 which never claimed an interest in the
14	collateral or obligations that are the subject of a request under that section has a
15	reasonable excuse for failure to comply with the request within the meaning of
16	subsection (f).
17	( <u>h</u> g) If a secured party fails As against a person reasonably misled by a
18	secured party's failure to comply with a request regarding a list of collateral or a
19	statement of account under Section 9-209, the secured party may claim a security
20	interest only as shown in the statement contained in the request as against a person
21	that is reasonably misled by the failure.

1	Reporters' Comments
2	Change from Prior Draft:
3 4 5 6	A. Subsection $(d)(2)$ has been revised to make clear that proof of actual damages, if any, is not a condition precedent to recovery of statutory damages. A deduction from damages calculated under the statutory formula is to be made only if the amount of actual damages is shown and actually awarded.
7 8 9	B. Comment 7 has been revised to address the relationship between subsection (d) and damages for tort liability for conduct constitutes a breach of the peace in violation of Section 9-609.
10	* * *
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	4. <b>Damages for Noncompliance with this Article.</b> Subsection (b) sets forth the basic remedy for failure to comply with the requirements of this Article: a damage recovery in the amount of loss caused by the noncompliance. This subsection affords a remedy to any aggrieved person that is a secondary obligor or that holds a competing security interest or lien, regardless of whether the aggrieved person is entitled to notification under Part 6. The remedy is available even to holders of senior security interests and liens. The exercise of this remedy is subject to the normal rules of pleading and proof. A person that has delegated the duties of a secured party but that remains obligated to perform them is liable under this subsection. The last sentence of subsection (c) eliminates the possibility of double recovery or other over-compensation arising out of noncompliance with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A] [the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance]. Assuming no double recovery, a debtor whose deficiency is reduced or eliminated under Section 9-625 can pursue a claim for a surplus.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Damages for the violation the requirements of this article, including Section 9-609, are those reasonably calculated to put an eligible claimant in the position that it would have occupied had no violation occurred. See Section 1-106. For example, assume that a secured party commits a breach of the peace that enables it to obtain possession of collateral following an actual default. Assume further that in the absence of the breach of the peace, the secured party could have obtained possession through judicial proceedings three weeks later than the time that it actually took possession. Under these circumstances, the debtor should be compensated for the value of the use of the collateral for the three-week period. Assume, alternatively, that the secured party commits a breach of peace during a while wrongfully taking possession of the collateral (i.e., wrongfully, because no default had occurred). Following its taking possession, the secured party sells the collateral. The collateral now has vanished. These circumstances warrant the

debtor's recovery of the entire value of the collateral. In neither of these cases,
however, is the debtor precluded from claiming a different measure of damages in
tort. Although subsection (b) supports the recovery of actual damages for
committing a breach of the peace in violation of Section 9-609, principles of tort
law supplement this Section. See Section 1-103.

6 \*\*\*

7 7. Minimum Damages in Consumer Goods Secured Transactions. 8 Subsection (d) provides a minimum damage recovery for debtors in a consumer 9 goods secured transaction. It is designed to insure that every noncompliance with 10 the requirements of Part 6 results in liability, regardless of any injury that may have resulted. If an aggrieved person is awarded damages under subsection (b) or a 11 12 reduction of personal liability for a deficiency under Section 9-625, those amounts are deducted from the amount available under this subsection. Damages based on 13 14 another theory, such as a tort claim for a breach of the peace, need not be deducted, 15 however. See Comment 4. Regarding calculation of the principal amount of the obligation for purposes of this subsection, see the Comments to Section 9-622. 16

17	Alternative A
18	("Absolute Bar" Rule for Consumer Goods Secured Transactions;
19	"Rebuttable Presumption" Rule for Other Transactions)
20	SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS
21	IN ISSUE.
22	(a) This section applies in In an action in which the amount of a deficiency
23	or surplus is in issue. , the following rules apply:
24	(b) A secured party need not prove establish compliance with [Sections
25	9-607 through 9-614A] [the provisions of this part relating to collection,
26	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance] unless the debtor or a secondary obligor
27	places the secured party's compliance in issue. If the secured party's compliance is
28	placed in issue In that case, the secured party has the burden of establishing that the

1 collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in accordance 2 with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A, as applicable] [the applicable provisions of 3 this part]. 4 (c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, if a secured party fails 5 to prove that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted 6 in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A] [the provisions of this part 7 relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance] the following rules 8 apply: 9 (1) In a consumer goods secured transaction for which no other property 10 remains to secure the obligation, neither the debtor nor a secondary obligor is liable 11 for a deficiency. 12 (2) In other cases, the liability of a debtor or a secondary obligor for a 13 deficiency is limited to an amount by which the sum of the secured obligation, 14 expenses, and attorney's fees exceeds the greater of: 15 (A) the proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or 16 acceptance; or 17 (B) the amount of proceeds that would have been realized had the 18 noncomplying secured party proceeded in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through 19 9-614A] [the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, 20 or acceptance]. 21 (d) For purposes of subsection (c)(2)(B), However, the amount of proceeds 22 that would have been realized is equal to the sum of the secured obligation,

1	expenses, and attorney's fees unless the secured party proves that the amount is less
2	than that sum.
3	(e) In a consumer goods secured transaction, liability under $\frac{1}{2}$
4	subsection $(c)(2)$ is not a personal liability of a consumer obligor but may be
5	satisfied only by enforcing a security interest or other consensual lien against
6	property securing the obligation.
7	Alternative B
8	("Rebuttable Presumption" Rule for All Transactions)]
9	SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS
10	IN ISSUE.
11	(a) This section applies in In an action in which the amount of a deficiency
12	or surplus is in issue. , the following rules apply:
13	(b) A secured party need not establish prove compliance with [Sections
14	9-607 through 9-614A] [the provisions of this part relating to collection,
15	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance] unless the debtor or a secondary obligor
16	places the secured party's compliance in issue. If the secured party's compliance is
17	placed in issue In that case, the secured party has the burden of establishing that the
18	collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in accordance
19	with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A, as applicable] [the applicable provisions of
20	this part].
21	(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, if a secured party fails
22	to prove that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted

1	in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A,] [the provisions of this part
2	relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance,] the liability of a
3	debtor or a secondary obligor for a deficiency is limited to an amount by which the
4	sum of the secured obligation, expenses, and attorney's fees exceeds the greater of:
5	(1) the proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
6	acceptance; or
7	(2) the amount of proceeds that would have been realized had the
8	noncomplying secured party proceeded in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through
9	9-614 <u>A</u> ] [the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition,
10	or acceptance].
11	(d) For purposes of subsection (c)(2), However, the amount of proceeds
12	that would have been realized is equal to the sum of the secured obligation,
13	expenses, and attorney's fees unless the secured party proves that the amount is less
14	than that sum.
15	SECTION 9-626. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER CONDUCT WAS
16	COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE.
17	(a) The fact that a greater amount could have been obtained by a collection,
18	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance at a different time or in a different method
19	from that selected by the secured party is not of itself sufficient to preclude the
20	secured party from establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
21	acceptance was made in a commercially reasonable manner.

1	(b) A disposition of collateral is made in a commercially reasonable manner
2	if the disposition is made:
3	(1) in the usual manner on any recognized market therefor;
4	(2) at the price current in any recognized market at the time of the
5	disposition; or
6	(3) otherwise in conformity with reasonable commercial practices
7	among dealers in the type of property that was the subject of the disposition.
8	(c) A collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is commercially
9	reasonable if it that has been approved:
10	(A) in any judicial proceeding;
11	(B) or by any [court appointed] bona fide creditors' committee[;] [or]
12	(C) by any [court appointed] representative of creditors[; or
13	(D) by any assignee for the benefit of creditors] is commercially
14	reasonable.
15	(d) <u>Approval under subsection (c)</u> <del>However, approval</del> need not be obtained;
16	and lack of approval does not mean that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
17	acceptance is not commercially reasonable.

# SECTION 9-627. NONLIABILITY AND LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF SECURED PARTY; LIABILITY OF SECONDARY OBLIGOR.

3 (a) Unless a secured party knows that a person is a debtor or <del>a</del> secondary
4 obligor, knows the identity of the person, and knows how to communicate with the
5 person:

6 (1) the secured party is not liable to the person or to a secured party or
7 lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the person for failure to
8 comply with this article; and

9 (2) the secured party's failure to comply with this article does not affect
10 the liability of the person for a deficiency.

(b) A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a
deficiency is not affected, because of any act or omission, other than the failure to
send a notification required by Section 9-611(b)(2), that occurs before the secured
party knows that the person is a debtor or a secondary obligor or knows that the
person has a security interest or other lien in the collateral.

(c) A secured party is not liable to any person and a person's liability for a
deficiency is not affected because of any act or omission arising out of the secured
party's reasonable belief that a transaction is not a consumer goods secured
transaction or a consumer secured transaction or that goods are not consumer
goods, if the secured party's belief is based on:

(1) its reasonable reliance on a debtor's representation concerning the
purpose for which collateral was to be used, acquired, or held; or

(2) an obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which a
 secured obligation was incurred.

(d) A secured party is not liable to any person under Section <u>9-624(d)</u>
<del>9-624(c)</del> if the secured party proves that its failure to comply with this part was not
intentional and resulted from a good-faith error notwithstanding the secured party's
maintenance of procedures reasonably adapted to avoid the failure. Examples of a
good-faith error include clerical, calculation, computer malfunction, programing,
and printing errors. An error of legal judgment concerning the secured party's
rights and duties under this part is not a good-faith error.

(e) The total recovery under Section <u>9-624(d)</u> <u>9-624(c)</u> in a class action or a
series of class actions arising out of the same noncompliance by the same secured
party shall not be more than the lesser of \$500,000 or one percent of the net worth
of the secured party.

(f) A secured party is not liable to any person under Section <u>9-6024(d)</u> <del>9-</del>
 624(c) for its failure to comply with Section 9-614A(c)(1).

#### 16 SECTION 9-628. ATTORNEY'S FEES IN CONSUMER GOODS

SECURED TRANSACTIONS. If the secured party's compliance with this article
is placed in issue in an action with respect to a consumer goods secured transaction,
the following rules apply:

(1) If the secured party would have been entitled to attorney's fees as the
 prevailing party, the court shall award to a consumer debtor or consumer obligor
 prevailing on the issue the costs of the action and reasonable attorney's fees.
 (2) In other cases, the court may award to a consumer debtor or consumer

obligor prevailing on that issue the costs of the action and reasonable attorney's
fees.

7 (3) In determining the attorney's fees, the amount of the recovery on behalf
8 of the prevailing consumer debtor or consumer obligor is not a controlling. factor.

1	PART 7
2	TRANSITION
3	SECTION 9-701. EFFECTIVE DATE. This [Act] takes effect
4	SECTION 9-702. SAVINGS CLAUSE.
5	[To be added]

**APPENDIX** 

SECTION 1-201. GENERAL DEFINITIONS. Subject to additional

3 definitions contained in the subsequent Articles of this Act which are applicable to 4 specific Articles or Parts thereof, and unless the context otherwise requires, in this 5 Act: 6 \* \* \* 7 (9) "Buyer in ordinary course of business means a person that buys goods 8 in good faith, without knowledge that the sale violates the rights of another person 9 in the goods, and in the ordinary course from a person, other than a pawnbroker, in 10 the business of selling goods of that kind. A person buys goods in the ordinary 11 course if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary practices in 12 the kind of business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's own usual or 13 customary practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at the wellhead 14 or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods of that kind. A buyer in 15 ordinary course of business may buy for cash, by exchange of other property, or on 16 secured or unsecured credit, and may acquire goods or documents of title under a 17 pre-existing contract for sale. Only a buyer that takes possession of the goods or 18 has a right to recover the goods from the seller under Section [2-XXX] may be a 19 buyer in ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in a transfer in 20 bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is not a 21 buyer in ordinary course of business.

1

\* \* \*

1

2	(32) "Purchase includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, mortgage,
3	pledge, lien, security interest, issue or re-issue, gift, or any other voluntary
4	transaction creating an interest in property.
5	* * *
6	(37) "Security interest means The term also includes any interest of a
7	consignor and a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or a payment intangible in a
8	transaction that is subject to Article 9. The special property interest of a buyer of
9	goods on identification of those goods to a contract for sale under Section 2-401 is
10	not a "security interest, but a buyer may also acquire a "security interest by
11	complying with Article 9.
12	* * *

## 13 SECTION 5-118. SECURITY INTEREST OF ISSUER OR

#### 14 **NOMINATED PERSON.**

(a) An issuer or nominated person has a security interest in a document
presented under a letter of credit and any identifiable proceeds of the collateral to
the extent that the issuer or nominated person honors or gives value for the
presentation.

(b) Subject to subsection (c), as long as and to the extent that an issuer or
nominated person has not been reimbursed or has not otherwise recovered the value

1	given with respect to a security interest under subsection (a), the security interest
2	continues and is subject to Article 9, but:
3	(1) a security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest
4	enforceable under Section 9-203(a)(1); 9-203(b)(3); and
5	(2) the security interest is perfected and it has priority over conflicting
6	[perfected] security interests in the collateral or its proceeds.
7	(c) A security interest that arises under this section is subject to the rights of
8	a subsequent purchaser under Section 9-327 or [Section] 9-328 or a transferee
9	under Section 9-329.
10	SECTION 8-102. DEFINITIONS.
11 12	* * * [Marked to show changes from Official Comments]
13	Official Comment
14	* * *
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	7. "Entitlement holder." This term designates those who hold financial assets through intermediaries in the indirect holding system. Because many of the rules of Part 5 impose duties on securities intermediaries in favor of entitlement holders, the definition of entitlement holder is, in most cases, limited to the person specifically designated as such on the records of the intermediary. The last sentence of the definition covers the relatively unusual cases where a person may acquire a security entitlement under Section 8-501 even though the person may not be specifically designated as an entitlement holder on the records of the securities intermediary.
24 25 26 27 28	A person may have an interest in a security entitlement, and may even have the right to give entitlement orders to the securities intermediary with respect to it, even though the person is not the entitlement holder. For example, a person who holds securities through a securities account in its own name may have given discretionary trading authority to another person, such as an investment adviser.

1 Similarly, the control provisions in Section 8-106 and the related provisions in 2 Article 9 are designed to facilitate transactions in which a person who holds 3 securities through a securities account uses them as collateral in an arrangement 4 where the securities intermediary has agreed that if the secured party so directs the 5 intermediary will dispose of the positions. In such arrangements, the debtor 6 remains the entitlement holder but has agreed that the secured party can initiate 7 entitlement orders. Moreover, an entitlement holder may be acting for another 8 person as a nominee, agent, trustee, or in another capacity. Unless the entitlement 9 holder is itself acting as a securities intermediary for the other person, in which case 10 the other person would be an entitlement holder with respect to the securities entitlement, the relationship between an entitlement holder and another person for 11 whose benefit the entitlement holder holds a securities entitlement is governed by 12 13 other law.

14 8. "Entitlement order." This term is defined as a notification communicated 15 to a securities intermediary directing transfer or redemption of the financial asset to which an entitlement holder has a security entitlement. The term is used in the 16 17 rules for the indirect holding system in a fashion analogous to the use of the terms 18 "indorsement" and "instruction" in the rules for the direct holding system. If a 19 person directly holds a certificated security in registered form and wishes to transfer 20 it, the means of transfer is an indorsement. If a person directly holds an 21 uncertificated security and wishes to transfer it, the means of transfer is an 22 instruction. If a person holds a security entitlement, the means of disposition is an 23 entitlement order. An entitlement order includes a direction under Section 8-508 to 24 the securities intermediary to transfer a financial asset to the account of the 25 entitlement holder at another financial intermediary or to cause the financial asset to 26 be transferred to the entitlement holder in the direct holding system (e.g., the 27 delivery of a securities certificate registered in the name of the former entitlement holder). As noted in Comment 7, an entitlement order need not be initiated by the 28 29 entitlement holder in order to be effective, so long as the entitlement holder has 30 authorized the other party to initiate entitlement orders. See Section 8-107(b).

#### 31 SECTION 8-106. CONTROL.

- 32
- (a) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the
- 33 certificated security is delivered to the purchaser.
- 34 (b) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered form if
- 35 the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:

1	(1) the certificate is indorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an effective
2	indorsement; or
3	(2) the certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon
4	original issue or registration of transfer by the issuer.
5	(c) A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:
6	(1) the uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or
7	(2) the issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions originated
8	by the purchaser without further consent by the registered owner.
9	(d) A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if[:
10	(1) the purchaser becomes the entitlement holder;] or
11	[(1)][(2)] the securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with
12	entitlement orders originated by the purchaser without further consent by the
13	entitlement holder <u>; or</u>
14	[(2)] [(3)] another person has control of the security entitlement on
15	behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired control of the security
16	entitlement, acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser.
17	(e) If an interest in a security entitlement is granted by the entitlement
18	holder to the entitlement holder's own securities intermediary, the securities
19	intermediary has control.
20	(f) A purchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subsection $(c)(2)$ or
21	(d)[(1)][(2)] has control even if the registered owner in the case of subsection
22	(c)(2) or the entitlement holder in the case of subsection $(d)[(1)][(2)]$ retains the

1	right to make substitutions for the uncertificated security or security entitlement, to
2	originate instructions or entitlement orders to the issuer or securities intermediary,
3	or otherwise to deal with the uncertificated security or security entitlement.
4	(g) An issuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an agreement
5	of the kind described in subsection $(c)(2)$ or $(d)[(1)][(2)]$ without the consent of the
6	registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer or a securities intermediary is
7	not required to enter into such an agreement even though the registered owner or
8	entitlement holder so directs. An issuer or securities intermediary that has entered
9	into such an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement to
10	another party unless requested to do so by the registered owner or entitlement
11	holder.
12	Reporters' Comments
12 13 14 15	
13 14	<b>Reporters' Comments</b> <b>Discussion Question:</b> Should the substance of subsection (f) be made applicable to situations in which control of collateral is obtained by a method other
13 14 15	<b>Reporters' Comments</b> <b>Discussion Question:</b> Should the substance of subsection (f) be made applicable to situations in which control of collateral is obtained by a method other than those specified in that subsection?

1 2	[Revised] Official Comment [Marked to show changes from Official Comment]
3	1. The concept of "control" plays a key role in various provisions dealing
4	with the rights of purchasers, including secured parties. See Sections 8-303
5	(protected purchasers); 8-503(e) (purchasers from securities intermediaries); 8-510
6	(purchasers of security entitlements from entitlement holders); 9-115(4) 9-312
7	(perfection of security interests); $9-115(5)$ 9-324 (priorities among conflicting
8	security interests).
9	Obtaining "control" means that the purchaser has taken whatever steps are
10	necessary, given the manner in which the securities are held, to place itself in a
11	position where it can have the securities sold, without further action by the owner.
12	* * *
13	Example 8. Able & Co. a securities dealer, holds a wide range of securities
14	through its account at Clearing Corporation. Able enters into an arrangement
15	with Alpha Bank pursuant to which Alpha provides financing to Able secured
16	by securities identified as the collateral on lists provided by Able to Alpha on a
17	daily or other periodic basis. Able, Alpha, and Clearing Corporation enter into
18	an agreement under which Clearing Corporation agrees that if at any time Alpha
19	directs Clearing Corporation to do so, Clearing Corporation will transfer any
20	securities from Able's account at Alpha's instructions. Because Clearing
21	Corporation has agreed to act on Alpha's instructions with respect to any
22	securities carried in Able's account, at the moment that Alpha's security interest
23	attaches to securities listed by Able, Alpha obtains control of those securities
24	under subsection (d) $\frac{(2)}{(2)}$ . There is no requirement that Clearing Corporation be
25	informed of which securities Able has pledged to Alpha.
26	* * *
27	4. Subsection (d) specifies the means by which a purchaser can obtain
28	control over a security entitlement. Two mechanisms are possible, analogous to
29	those provided in subsection (c) for uncertificated securities. Under subsection
30	(d)(1), a purchaser has control if it is the entitlement holder. This subsection would
31	apply whether the purchaser holds through the same intermediary that the debtor
32	used, or has the securities position transferred to its own intermediary.
33	Subsection (d)(2) It provides that a purchaser has control if the securities
34	intermediary has agreed to act on entitlement orders originated by the purchaser if
35	no further consent by the entitlement holder is required. Control may be achieved
36	whether or not <del>, even though</del> the original entitlement holder <del>transferor</del> remains
37	listed as the entitlement holder. This section specifies only the minimum
51	isted as the entitlement noticer. This section specifies only the minimum

- 1 requirements that such an arrangement must meet to confer "control"; the details of 2 the arrangement can be specified by agreement. The arrangement might cover all of 3 the positions in a particular account or subaccount, or only specified positions. 4 There is no requirement that the control party's right to give entitlement orders be 5 exclusive. The arrangement might provide that only the control party can give entitlement orders, or that either the entitlement holder or the control party can give 6 7 entitlement orders. See subsection (f). 8 The following examples illustrate the application of <del>rules</del> of subsection (d): 9 Example 1. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security 10 entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds 11 through an account with Able & Co. Alpha also has an account with Able. 12 Debtor instructs Able to transfer the shares to Alpha, and Able does so by 13 crediting the shares to Alpha's account. Alpha has control of the 1000 shares 14 under subsection (d). Although Debtor remains the beneficial owner of the 15 securities entitlement as between Debtor and Alpha, Able has agreed to act on Alpha's entitlement orders because, as between Able and (1), because Alpha, 16 17 Alpha has become is the entitlement holder. See Section 8-506. 18 Example 2. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security 19 entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds 20 through an account with Able & Co. Alpha does not have an account with 21 Able. Alpha uses Beta as its securities custodian. Debtor instructs Able to 22 transfer the shares to Beta, for the account of Alpha, and Able does so. Alpha 23 has control of the 1000 shares under subsection (d). As in Example 1, although 24 Debtor remains the beneficial owner of the securities entitlement as between 25 Debtor and Alpha, Beta has agreed to act on Alpha's entitlement orders because, as between Beta and Alpha, (1), because Alpha has become is the 26 27 entitlement holder. 28 Example 3. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security 29 entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds 30 through an account with Able & Co. Debtor, Able, and Alpha enter into an 31 agreement under which Debtor will continue to receive dividends and 32 distributions, and will continue to have the right to direct dispositions, but 33 Alpha also has the right to direct dispositions. Alpha has control of the 1000
- 34 shares under subsection (d)(2).
- Example 4. Able & Co., a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security interest in <u>a security entitlement that includes</u> 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Able causes Clearing Corporation to transfer the shares into Alpha's account at Clearing

1 2	Corporation. <u>As in Example 1</u> , Alpha has control of the 1000 shares under subsection $(d)(1)$ .
3	Example 5. Able & Co., a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security
4	interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock
5	that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Alpha does not
6	have an account with Clearing Corporation. It holds its securities through Beta
7	Bank, which does have an account with Clearing Corporation. Able causes
8	Clearing Corporation to transfer the shares into Beta's account at Clearing
9	Corporation. Beta credits the position to Alpha's account with Beta. <u>As in</u>
10	Example 2, Alpha has control of the 1000 shares under subsection (d) $(1)$ .
11	Example 6. Able & Co. a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security
12	interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock
13	that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Able causes
14	Clearing Corporation to transfer the shares into a pledge account, pursuant to an
15	agreement under which Able will continue to receive dividends, distributions,
16 17	and the like, but Alpha has the right to direct dispositions. As in Example 3, Alpha has control of the 1000 charge under subsection $(d)(2)$
1 /	Alpha has control of the 1000 shares under subsection $(d)$ (2).
18	Example 7. Able & Co. a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security
19	interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock
20	that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Able, Alpha,
21	and Clearing Corporation enter into an agreement under which Clearing
22	Corporation will act on instructions from Alpha with respect to the XYZ Co.
23 24	stock carried in Able's account, but Able will continue to receive dividends,
24 25	distributions, and the like, and will also have the right to direct dispositions. As in Example 3, Alpha has control of the 1000 shares under subsection $(d)$ (2).
23	<u>In Example 5</u> , Alpha has control of the 1000 shares under subsection $(0)(2)$ .
26	Example 8. Able & Co. a securities dealer, holds a wide range of securities
27	through its account at Clearing Corporation. Able enters into an arrangement
28	with Alpha Bank pursuant to which Alpha provides financing to Able secured
29	by securities identified as the collateral on lists provided by Able to Alpha on a
30 31	daily or other periodic basis. Able, Alpha, and Clearing Corporation enter into
31	an agreement under which Clearing Corporation agrees that if at any time Alpha directs Clearing Corporation to do so Clearing Corporation will transfer any
32	directs Clearing Corporation to do so, Clearing Corporation will transfer any securities from Able's account at Alpha's instructions. Because Clearing
34	Corporation has agreed to act on Alpha's instructions with respect to any
35	securities carried in Able's account, at the moment that Alpha's security interest
36	attaches to securities listed by Able, Alpha obtains control of those securities
37	under subsection (d) $(2)$ . There is no requirement that Clearing Corporation be
38	informed of which securities Able has pledged to Alpha.

1	Example 9. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security
2	entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds
3	through an account with Able & Co. Beta Bank agrees with Alpha to act as
4	Alpha's collateral agent with respect to the security entitlement. Debtor, Able,
5	and Beta enter into an agreement under which Debtor will continue to receive
6	dividends and distributions, and will continue to have the right to direct
7	dispositions, but Beta also has the right to direct dispositions. Because Able has
8	agreed that it will comply with entitlement orders originated by Beta without
9	further consent by Alpha, Beta has control of the security entitlement (see
10	Example 3). Because Beta has control on behalf of Alpha, Alpha also has
11	control under subsection $(d)(2)$ . It is not necessary for Able to enter into an
12	agreement directly with Alpha or for Able to be aware of Beta's agency
13	relationship with Alpha.

14 5. For a purchaser to have "control" under subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2), it is 15 essential that the issuer or securities intermediary, as the case may be, actually be a party to the agreement. If a debtor gives a secured party a power of attorney 16 17 authorizing the secured party to act in the name of the debtor, but the issuer or 18 securities intermediary does not specifically agree to this arrangement, the secured party does not have "control" within the meaning of subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2)19 20 because the issuer or securities intermediary is not a party to the agreement. The 21 secured party does not have control under subsection (c)(1) or (d)(1) because, 22 although the power of attorney might give the secured party authority to act on the 23 debtor's behalf as an agent, the secured party has not actually become the registered 24 owner or entitlement holder.

25 \* \* \*

26 7. The term "control" is used in a particular defined sense. The 27 requirements for obtaining control are set out in this section. The concept is not to 28 be interpreted by reference to similar concepts in other bodies of law. In particular, 29 the requirements for "possession" derived from the common law of pledge are not 30 to be used as a basis for interpreting subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2). Those provisions 31 are designed to supplant the concepts of "constructive possession" and the like. A 32 principal purpose of the "control" concept is to eliminate the uncertainty and 33 confusion that results from attempting to apply common law possession concepts to 34 modern securities holding practices.

The key to the control concept is that the purchaser has the present ability to have the securities sold or transferred without further action by the transferor. There is no requirement that the powers held by the purchaser be exclusive. For example, in a secured lending arrangement, if the secured party wishes, it can allow the debtor to retain the right to make substitutions, or to direct the disposition of the

1	uncertificated security or security entitlement, or otherwise to give instructions or
2	entitlement orders. (As explained in Section 8-102, Comment 8, an entitlement
3	order includes a direction under Section 8-508 to the securities intermediary to
4	transfer a financial asset to the account of the entitlement holder at another financial
5	intermediary or to cause the financial asset to be transferred to the entitlement
6	holder in the direct holding system (e.g., by delivery of a securities certificate
7	registered in the name of the former entitlement holder).) Subsection (f) is included
8	to make clear the general point stated in subsections (c) and (d) that the test of
9	control is whether the purchaser has obtained the requisite power, not whether the
10	debtor has retained other powers. There is no implication that retention by the
11	debtor of powers other than those mentioned in subsection (f) is inconsistent with
12	the purchaser having control. Nor is there a requirement that the purchaser's
13	powers be unconditional, provided that further consent of the entitlement holder is
14	not a condition. For example, a securities intermediary could agree to act on the
15	instructions of a senior secured party and a junior secured party. In that case each
16	secured party would have "control. In particular, the junior secured party would
17	have control notwithstanding a term of the securities intermediary's agreement
18	providing that its obligation to act on the junior's entitlement orders is conditioned
19	on the senior's consent. Again, the crucial distinction is that the securities
20	intermediary's agreement is not conditioned on the entitlement holder's further
21	consent. In many situations, however, it will be better practice for both the
22	securities intermediary and the purchaser to insist that any conditions relating in any
23	way to the entitlement holder be effective only as between the purchaser and the
24	entitlement holder. That would avoid the risk that the securities intermediary could
25	be caught between conflicting assertions of the entitlement holder and the purchaser
26	as to whether the conditions in fact have been met. Nonetheless, the existence of
27	unfulfilled conditions effective against the intermediary would not preclude the
28	purchaser from having control.
29	SECTION 8-110. APPLICABILITY; CHOICE OF LAW.
30	[Marked to reflect changes from former text]
31	* * *
32	(e) The following rules determine a "securities intermediary's jurisdiction"
33	for purposes of this section:

- 34 (1) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its
- 35 entitlement holder expressly <u>provides</u> specifies that it is governed by the law of a

1 particular jurisdiction the securities intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this 2 part, this article, or this act, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's 3 jurisdiction. 4 (2) If paragraph (1) does not apply and an agreement between the 5 securities intermediary and entitlement holder expressly provides that it is governed 6 by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities 7 intermediary's jurisdiction. 8 (3) (2) If neither paragraph (i) nor paragraph (ii) applies and an 9 agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not 10 specify the governing law as provided in paragraph (1), but expressly provides 11 specifies that the securities account is maintained at an office in a particular 12 jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction. 13 (4) (3) If none of paragraph (i), (ii), or (iii) applies an agreement 14 between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not specify a 15 jurisdiction as provided in paragraph (1) or (2), the securities intermediary's 16 jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the office identified in an account 17 statement as the office serving the entitlement holder's account. 18 (5) (4) If none of the other paragraphs applies an agreement between the 19 securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not specify a jurisdiction as 20 provided in paragraph (1) or (2) and an account statement does not identify an 21 office serving the entitlement holder's account as provided in paragraph (3), the

1	securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the chief
2	executive office of the securities intermediary.
3	(f) A securities intermediary's jurisdiction is not determined by the physical
4	location of certificates representing financial assets, or by the jurisdiction in which
5	is organized the issuer of the financial asset with respect to which an entitlement
6	holder has a security entitlement, or by the location of facilities for data processing
7	or other record keeping concerning the account.
8	<b>Reporters'</b> Comments
9 10 11	This section has been revised to provide more flexibility for the parties to select the security intermediary's jurisdiction. See also Sections 9-304(b) (bank's jurisdiction); 9-305(a)(5) (commodity intermediary's jurisdiction).
12	SECTION 8-302. RIGHTS OF PURCHASER.
13	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c), a purchaser
14	upon delivery of a certificated or uncertificated security to a purchaser, the
15	purchaser acquires all rights in the security that the transferor had or had power to
16	transfer.
17	(b) A purchaser of a limited interest acquires rights only to the extent of the
18	interest purchased.
19	(c) A purchaser of a certificated security who as a previous holder had
20	notice of an adverse claim does not improve its position by taking from a protected
21	purchaser.
22	Reporters' Comment

1 2	The proposed change to Section 8-302(a) is for clarification only. The pre- 1994 version of Article 8 provided (in pre-1994 Section 8-301(1)) that a purchaser
3	acquired a transferor's rights in a security "upon transfer. The 1994 revisions
4	eliminated the "transfer concept. In its place, the term "delivery was included in
5	Section 8-302(a). The change proposed in this draft is intended to preclude any
6	possible negative implication that a "delivery under Section 8-301 is a condition
7	precedent to a purchase of an interest in a security. For example, a secured party
8 9	may become a purchaser if it is granted a security interest in investment property.
9 10	The security interest may be perfected without delivery (e.g., by filing). Similarly, a purchaser may obtain "control of an uncertificated security under Section 8-
11	106(c)(2), even though no delivery has occurred.
12	* * *
13	SECTION 8-502. ASSERTION OF ADVERSE CLAIM AGAINST
14	ENTITLEMENT HOLDER. An action based on an adverse claim to a financial
15	asset, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable lien, or
16	other theory, may not be asserted against a person who acquires a security
17	entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and without notice of the adverse claim.
18	[Revised] Official Comment
19	[Marked to show changes from Official Comment]
20	1. The section provides investors in the indirect holding system with
21	protection against adverse claims by specifying that no adverse claim can be
22	asserted against a person who acquires a security entitlement under Section 8-501
23	for value and without notice of the adverse claim. It plays a role in the indirect
24	holding system analogous to the rule of the direct holding system that protected
25	purchasers take free from adverse claims (Section 8-303).
26	This section does not use the locution "takes free from adverse claims"
27	because that could be confusing as applied to the indirect holding system. The
28	nature of indirect holding system is that an entitlement holder has an interest in
29	common with others who hold positions in the same financial asset through the
30	same intermediary. Thus, a particular entitlement holder's interest in the financial
31	assets held by its intermediary is necessarily "subject to" the interests of others. See
32	Section 8-503. The rule stated in this section might have been expressed by saying
33 34	that a person who acquires a security entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and without notice of adverse claims takes "that security entitlement" free from adverse

1 claims. That formulation has not been used, however, for fear that it would be 2 misinterpreted as suggesting that the person acquires a right to the underlying 3 financial assets that could not be affected by the competing rights of others 4 claiming through common or higher tier intermediaries. A security entitlement is a 5 complex bundle of rights. This section does not deal with the question of what 6 rights are in the bundle. Rather, this section provides that once a person has 7 acquired the bundle, someone else cannot take it away on the basis of assertion that 8 the transaction in which the security entitlement was created involved a violation of 9 the claimant's rights.

2. Because securities trades are typically settled on a net basis by book-10 11 entry movements, it would ordinarily be impossible for anyone to trace the path of any particular security, no matter how the interest of parties who hold through 12 13 intermediaries is described. Suppose, for example, that S has a 1000 share position in XYZ common stock through an account with a broker, Able & Co. S's identical 14 15 twin impersonates S and directs Able to sell the securities. That same day, B places an order with Baker & Co., to buy 1000 shares of XYZ common stock. Later, S 16 17 discovers the wrongful act and seeks to recover "her shares." Even if S can show 18 that, at the stage of the trade, her sell order was matched with B's buy order, that would not suffice to show that "her shares" went to B. Settlement between Able 19 20 and Baker occurs on a net basis for all trades in XYZ that day; indeed Able's net 21 position may have been such that it received rather than delivered shares in XYZ 22 through the settlement system.

23 In the unlikely event that this was the only trade in XYZ common stock executed in the market that day, one could follow the shares from S's account to B's 24 25 account. The plaintiff in an action in conversion or similar legal action to enforce a 26 property interest must show that the defendant has an item of property that belongs 27 to the plaintiff. In this example, B's security entitlement is not the same item of 28 property that formerly was held by S, it is a new package of rights that B acquired 29 against Baker under Section 8-501. Principles of equitable remedies might, 30 however, provide S with a basis for contending that if the position B received was the traceable product of the wrongful taking of S's property by S's twin, a 31 32 constructive trust should be imposed on B's property in favor of S. See G. Palmer, 33 The Law of Restitution § 2.14. Section 8-502 ensures that no such claims can be 34 asserted against a person, such as B in this example, who acquires a security entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and without notice, regardless of what 35 36 theory of law or equity is used to describe the basis of the assertion of the adverse 37 claim.

In the above example, S would ordinarily have no reason to pursue B unless
 Able is insolvent and S's claim will not be satisfied in the insolvency proceedings.
 Because S did not give an entitlement order for the disposition of her security

entitlement, Able must recredit her account for the 1000 shares of XYZ common
 stock. See Section 8-507(b).

- 3
- 3. The following examples illustrate the operation of Section 8-502.

4 Example 1. Thief steals bearer bonds from Owner. Thief delivers the 5 bonds to Broker for credit to Thief's securities account, thereby acquiring a 6 security entitlement under Section 8-501(b). Under other law, Owner may have 7 a claim to have a constructive trust imposed on the security entitlement as the 8 traceable product of the bonds that Thief misappropriated. Because Thief was 9 himself the wrongdoer. Thief obviously had notice of Owner's adverse claim. Accordingly, Section 8-502 does not preclude Owner from asserting an adverse 10 11 claim against Thief.

12 Example 2. Thief steals bearer bonds from Owner. Thief owes a personal 13 debt to Creditor. Creditor has a securities account with Broker. Thief agrees to 14 transfer the bonds to Creditor as security for or in satisfaction of his debt to 15 Creditor. Thief does so by sending the bonds to Broker for credit to Creditor's 16 securities account. Creditor thereby acquires a security entitlement under 17 Section 8-501(b). Under other law, Owner may have a claim to have a 18 constructive trust imposed on the security entitlement as the traceable product 19 of the bonds that Thief misappropriated. Creditor acquired the security 20 entitlement for value, since Creditor acquired it as security for or in satisfaction 21 of Thief's debt to Creditor. See Section 1-201(44). If Creditor did not have 22 notice of Owner's claim, Section 8-502 precludes any action by Owner against 23 Creditor, whether framed in constructive trust or other theory. Section 8-105 24 specifies what counts as notice of an adverse claim.

25 Example 3. Father, as trustee for Son, holds XYZ Co. shares in a securities 26 account with Able & Co. In violation of his fiduciary duties, Father sells the 27 XYZ Co. shares and uses the proceeds for personal purposes. Father dies, and 28 his estate is insolvent. Assume -- implausibly -- that Son is able to trace the XYZ Co. shares and show that the "same shares" ended up in Buyer's securities 29 30 account with Baker & Co. Section 8-502 precludes any action by Son against 31 Buyer, whether framed in constructive trust or other theory, provided that Buyer 32 acquired the security entitlement for value and without notice of adverse claims.

Example 4. Debtor holds XYZ Co. shares in a securities account with Able & Co. As collateral for a loan from Bank, Debtor grants Bank a security interest in the security entitlement to the XYZ Co. shares. Bank perfects by a method which leaves Debtor with the ability to dispose of the shares. See Section 9-115. In violation of the security agreement, Debtor sells the XYZ Co. shares and absconds with the proceeds. Assume -- implausibly -- that Bank is able to trace the XYZ Co. shares and show that the "same shares" ended up in
Buyer's securities account with Baker & Co. Section 8-502 precludes any
action by Bank against Buyer, whether framed in constructive trust or other
theory, provided that Buyer acquired the security entitlement for value and
without notice of adverse claims.

6 Example 5. Debtor owns controlling interests in various public companies, 7 including Acme and Ajax. Acme owns 60% of the stock of another public 8 company, Beta. Debtor causes the Beta stock to be pledged to Lending Bank as 9 collateral for Ajax's debt. Acme holds the Beta stock through an account with a 10 securities custodian, C Bank, which in turn holds through Clearing Corporation. Lending Bank is also a Clearing Corporation participant. The pledge of the 11 12 Beta stock is implemented by Acme instructing C Bank to instruct Clearing 13 Corporation to debit C Bank's account and credit Lending Bank's account. 14 Acme and Ajax both become insolvent. The Beta stock is still valuable. 15 Acme's liquidator asserts that the pledge of the Beta stock for Ajax's debt was wrongful as against Acme and seeks to recover the Beta stock from Lending 16 17 Bank. Because the pledge was implemented by an outright transfer into 18 Lending Bank's account at Clearing Corporation, Lending Bank acquired a 19 security entitlement to the Beta stock under Section 8-501. Lending Bank 20 acquired the security entitlement for value, since it acquired it as security for a 21 debt. See Section 1-201(44). If Lending Bank did not have notice of Acme's 22 claim, Section 8-502 will preclude any action by Acme against Lending Bank, 23 whether framed in constructive trust or other theory.

24	Example 6. Debtor grants Alpha Co. a security interest in a security
25	entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds
26	through an account with Able & Co. Alpha also has an account with Able.
27	Debtor instructs Able to transfer the shares to Alpha, and Able does so by
28	crediting the shares to Alpha's account. Alpha has control of the 1000 shares
29	under Section 8-106(d). (The facts to this point are identical to those in Section
30	8-106, Comment 4, Example 1, except that Alpha Co. was Alpha Bank.) Under
31	Section 8-502 Debtor cannot assert an adverse claim against Alpha with respect
32	to Alpha's security interest. Debtor's only adverse claim of which Alpha has
33	notice consists of Debtor's remaining rights under Article 9, such as Debtor's
34	right of redemption. See Section 9-621. Alpha next grants Beta Co. a security
35	interest in the 1000 shares included in Alpha's security entitlement. See
36	Section 9-207(d)(3). Alpha instructs Able to transfer the shares to Gamma Co.,
37	Beta's custodian. Able does so, and Gamma credits the 1000 shares to Beta's
38	account. Beta now has control under Section 8-106(d). If the transaction took
39	place with Debtor's permission, Debtor has no adverse claim to assert against
40	Beta. Even if Debtor did hold an adverse claim, if Beta did not have notice of

Debtor's claim, Section 8-502 will preclude any action by Debtor against Beta,
 whether framed in constructive trust or other theory.

3 4. Although this section protects entitlement holders against adverse 4 claims, it does not protect them against the risk that their securities intermediary 5 will not itself have sufficient financial assets to satisfy the claims of all of its 6 entitlement holders. Suppose that Customer A holds 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock 7 in an account with her broker, Able & Co. Able in turn holds 1000 shares of XYZ 8 Co. through its account with Clearing Corporation, but has no other positions in 9 XYZ Co. shares, either for other customers or for its own proprietary account. 10 Customer B places an order with Able for the purchase of 1000 shares of XYZ Co. 11 stock, and pays the purchase price. Able credits B's account with a 1000 share 12 position in XYZ Co. stock, but Able does not itself buy any additional XYZ Co. shares. Able fails, having only 1000 shares to satisfy the claims of A and B. 13 14 Unless other insolvency law establishes a different distributional rule, A and B 15 would share the 1000 shares held by Able pro rata, without regard to the time that 16 their respective entitlements were established. See Section 8-503(b). Section 17 8-502 protects entitlement holders, such as A and B, against adverse claimants. In this case, however, the problem that A and B face is not that someone is trying to 18 19 take away their entitlements, but that the entitlements are not worth what they 20 thought. The only role that Section 8-502 plays in this case is to preclude any 21 assertion that A has some form of claim against B by virtue of the fact that Able's 22 establishment of an entitlement in favor of B diluted A's rights to the limited assets 23 held by Able.

\* \* \*

24

#### 25 SECTION 8-510. RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OF SECURITY

#### 26 ENTITLEMENT FROM ENTITLEMENT HOLDER.

- 27 (a) <u>In a case not covered by the priority rules in Article 9 or the rules stated</u>
  28 in subsection (c), a <del>An</del> action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset or
- 29 security entitlement, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust,
- 30 equitable lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against a person who purchases
- 31 a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from an entitlement holder if the

purchaser gives value, does not have notice of the adverse claim, and obtains
 control.

3 (b) If an adverse claim could not have been asserted against an entitlement 4 holder under Section 8-502, the adverse claim cannot be asserted against a person 5 who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from the entitlement holder. 6 7 (c) In a case not covered by the priority rules in Article 9, a purchaser for 8 value of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who obtains control has 9 priority over a purchaser of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who does 10 not obtain control. Purchasers who have control rank equally, except that a 11 securities intermediary as purchaser has priority over a conflicting purchaser who 12 has control unless otherwise agreed by the securities intermediary. 13 **Reporters'** Comment 14 The proposed new language in is for clarification only. It conforms 15 subsection (a) to subsection (c) and makes clear that the Article 9 priority rules,

16 when applicable, are controlling.